

---

LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
*Board Room, University Administration Building  
3810 West Lakeshore Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70808  
March 3-4, 2022*

---

*Thursday, March 3, 2022 2:00 p.m. CT*

- I. Call to Order and Roll Call
- II. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
- III. Public Comment
- IV. Committee Meetings
  - A. Research & Agricultural Extension Committee
    1. Briefing on Cancer Initiative
  - B. Academic Committee
    1. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport for Continued Designation as a Center of Research Excellence for the Center for Emerging Viral Threats
    2. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport to Establish a PhD in Pathology and Translational Pathobiology
    3. Request from LSU Shreveport to Establish a Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science and Physiology
    4. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport to Establish a Bachelor of Science in Cardiovascular Technology
    5. Request from LSU A&M for Continued Authorization of the Transformational Technology & Cyber Research Center
    6. Consent Agenda
      - a. Request from LSU A&M to Change the Degree Title of the Bachelor of Science in Learning Experience Design & Innovation to the Bachelor of Science in Learning Experience and Instructional Design
      - b. Request from LSU A&M to Change the Degree Title of the Bachelor of Arts in Art to the Bachelor of Arts in Art & Design
      - c. Request from LSU A&M to Award a Posthumous Degree to Ms. Courtney Lynn Kendall
      - d. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans to Establish Five Endowed Professorships
      - e. Request from LSU Alexandria to Establish the LSUA Endowed Professorship in Experiential Excellence
      - f. Request from the LSU Agricultural Center to Establish Three Endowed Professorships
      - g. Request from LSU A&M to Establish Three Endowed Professorships
      - h. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans to Establish Three Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships

*The Board or its Committees may enter into Executive Session in accordance with the provisions of LA R.S. 42:17*

- i. Request from LSU Shreveport to Change the Degree Title of the Bachelor of Science in Community Health to the Bachelor of Science in Public Health
  - j. Request from LSU Shreveport to Enhance the Dalton Woods Endowed Professorship in Teaching
  - k. Request from LSU Shreveport to Enhance the Dalton and Sugar Woods Endowed First Generation Scholarship
- C. Property & Facilities Committee
  - 1. Request from the LSU Agricultural Center for the Lease of Property at Rosepine Research Station in Vernon Parish, Rosepine, Louisiana
  - 2. Update on Utilities Modernization Initiative
  - 3. Request to Amend the FY 2021-2022 Five-Year Capital Outlay Budget Request and First Year Prioritized Categories for Louisiana State University
- D. Athletics Committee
  - 1. Request from LSU A&M to Approve New Employment Contract for Seven Assistant Coaches

*Thursday, March 3, 2022 12:00 p.m. CT*

- E. Risk Management Committee (*Cook Room, Lod Cook Alumni Center*)
  - 1. FY 2022 2nd Quarter Audit Summary  
*The Board or its Committees may enter into Executive Session in accordance with the provisions of LA R.S. 42:17*

*Friday, March 4, 2022 8:00 a.m. CT*

- V. Reconvene Board Meeting
- VI. Presentation on Large Procurements
- VII. Recommendation to Amend Bylaws Relative to Nominating Committee, Board Officers, and Agenda
- VIII. Approval of Minutes from the December 3-4, 2021 Board Meeting
- IX. Reports to the Board
  - A. Semi-Annual Report Financial Report for Six-Month Period Ending December 31, 2021
  - B. LSU System Quarterly Investment Report for Period Ending December 31, 2021
  - C. LSU Quarterly Supplier Diversity Spend Report for Period Ending December 31, 2021
  - D. LSU Operational Autonomies Savings Report
  - E. LSU First Pharmacy Claims Report
  - F. Facility Summary Reports
    - 1. Approval of Requests for Timber Sales
    - 2. Capital Improvements Projects Above \$175,000
    - 3. Design Contracts
    - 4. Foundation Construction Related Agreements
    - 5. Grants of Mineral Rights
    - 6. Other Agreements and Approval Requests

*The Board or its Committees may enter into Executive Session in accordance with the provisions of LA R.S. 42:17*

7. PM60 Projects \$75,000 to \$175,000
8. Property Lease Report
9. Schematic Design Report
10. Servitudes Report
11. Timber Sales Report
12. Transfers of Title Immovable Property
13. Quarterly Personnel Actions Information Report
- G. Quarterly Personnel Actions Information Report
- X. Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
- XI. Reports from Faculty Advisors and Staff Advisors
- XII. President's Report
- XIII. Approval of Committee Recommendations
- XIV. Chair's Report
- XV. Adjournment

*In the event Committees scheduled for Thursday are unable to complete their work on that day, they will convene on Friday at 8:00 a.m. CT.*



---

# Board of Supervisors

## ACADEMIC COMMITTEE

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING | MARCH 3-4, 2022



## Board of Supervisors

### **Request from the LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport for Continued Designation as a Center of Research Excellence for the Center for Emerging Viral Threats**

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### **1. Bylaw Citation**

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph A of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- A. Any matter having a significant or long-term impact, directly or indirectly, on the finances or the academic, educational, research, and service missions of the University or any of its campuses.

#### **2. Summary of Matter**

LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport requests continued designation as a Center of Research Excellence for the Center for Emerging Viral Threats (CEVT). The Board of Regents approved initial authorization for a period of one year on December 16, 2020. The CEVT mission is to engage in multidisciplinary, basic, and translational research on infectious agents, provide surveillance and detection for current and future viral threats, provide cutting edge diagnostics and access to national clinical trials, and educate physicians, scientists and the community about prevention, treatment, and the science of viral diseases. To accomplish this, the CEVT seeks to 1) grow the number of virology researchers on campus, 2) augment extramural funding to support CEVT investigator research, 3) support training in the research and treatment of emerging viral diseases, 4) promote clinical and translational research and advanced diagnosis and surveillance of emerging viruses and the diseases they cause, and 5) support local and regional awareness of virology and emerging viral diseases through availability of healthcare, education and outreach.

During this provisional status, the CEVT has processed more than 500,000 diagnostic tests. The EVT Lab has tested citizens from 62 of the 64 parishes and actively used mobile testing to test nursing homes in 45 out of 64 parishes to reduce numbers from a rate of infection of >35% to <0.5%, among the best levels in the United States. For sequencing, the CEVT remains the top submitter of Louisiana sequences to the global repository, GISAID. Based on these strong accomplishments, coupled with the expanded public health, research, outreach and surveillance, the CEVT will become a national and international beacon for the study and diagnosis of acute and chronic viral (and other pathogens) diseases. CEVT will serve the State of Louisiana to mitigate the current pandemic and to prepare for future pandemics. In addition, this center will become a recognized hub for much of the southern part of the United States.

With funding from LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport, along with funding and accumulated and established expertise and experience from already-hired research faculty and research cores from the 15-year funded NIH Center for Biomedical Research Excellent (COBRE) grant that established the Center for Molecular and Tumor Virology (CMTV), the center is well poised to be a vital hub for the understanding, diagnosis, and treatment of current and future viral infections and disease. The CEVT will accomplish this goal through a multidisciplinary

approach that promotes collaboration among programs in basic and clinical research to enhance health in our region and across the globe.

SARS-CoV-2 is not the only viral threat that the Center will analyze and research. Viruses outside of SARS-CoV-2 including those that cause cancer, such as Epstein Barr Virus and human papillomavirus, and those that cause birth defects, such as human cytomegalovirus, are also prevalent and endemic within the state. Through infections with these and other viruses, we see a heightened disease burden that affects the health and economic potential, as well as places strong economic pressure on the health care system and residents of the State of Louisiana. The CEVT faculty have the expertise and capacity to address these critical unmet needs and thus, expand and amplify the impact that CEVT can have long term within the State of Louisiana.

In addition to education outreach to promote public health, partnership with the LSU Health Shreveport Clinical Trials Office and Dr. John Vanchiere (CEVT Associate Director) has brought several pharma-sponsored clinical trials of novel COVID-19 treatment and prevention options to Northwest Louisiana. LSU Health Shreveport was the sight of early trials with Remdesivir, convalescent plasma therapy (through a partnership with LifeShare Blood Centers of Northwest Louisiana) and Nitric Oxide therapy. LSU Health Shreveport is one of 130 sites worldwide for the conduct of Pfizer COVID-19 vaccine trials that are ongoing in adult and pediatric patients. Dr. John Vanchiere is the PI of these studies. To date, Dr. Vanchiere and his team have enrolled over 420 individuals in COVID19 vaccine trials, and additional studies are slated to begin over the next 6-9 months. The early experience with COVID-19 vaccines in the clinical trial setting was critical to the development of CEVT Strike Teams under Dr. Vanchiere's direction for mass vaccination and mobile vaccination sites that have distributed over 100,000 doses of the COVID-19 vaccines since January 2021.

### **3. Review of Business Plan**

CEVT activities are supported by the involvement of 27 LSU Health Shreveport faculty members, including 20 Ph.D. scientists, 4 M.D. clinical scientists, and 3 M.D./Ph.D. scientists encompassing all basic science departments and 5 clinical departments. Salaries of the faculty members affiliated with the Center are and will continue to be budgeted 100% to their home clinical or basic research department. The CEVT Board of Directors meet several times a year as needed, but specifically meet in March to approve the next fiscal year's budget and in May/November in conjunction with determining funding for Intramural Awards. Intramural Grant proposals to the CEVT are reviewed by selected outside reviewers using the NIH grant scoring scale and then evaluated again and funding decisions made by the Institutional Research Council. The Board of Directors help make decisions on the funding of Intramural Grants based on the external reviews and the recommendation of the Institutional Research Council. The Board of Directors also reviews requests for equipment purchases and seed packages for new faculty recruitment. The CEVT Board of Directors oversees the Center and the utilization of CEVT funds. The CEVT Executive Director and Advisory Board reports to the Vice Chancellor for Research, Dr. Chris Kevil, who reports directly to the LSU Health Shreveport Interim Chancellor, Dr. David Lewis.

In support of its mission, the EVT Lab and associated endeavors have created over 200 new positions to support efforts on campus. These positions comprise nurses on mobile outreach teams, IT personnel staffed to the transcription team, Medical Technologists working in the EVT Lab, and administrative support within each department. Public health and clinical research is

supported by a staff of 30 full or part-time registered nurses and 20 part-time LPN/first responders. Virus-related clinical trials are supported by 10 research nurse coordinators. The core high-complexity genomics reference lab employs a team of 7 intake coordinators, 8 highly qualified Medical Technologists as sample handlers and 6 assistants. An IT team comprised of 20 IT personnel supports the significant volume of data acquired as a result of high-volume testing. Lastly, each Center-affiliated faculty member is also able to draw on assistance from their departmental business manager and administrative support personnel.

#### **4. Fiscal Impact**

The proposed operating budget per year for the CEVT Center of Excellence is approximately \$4 million dollars derived from the projected earnings of institutional support, foundation funding, philanthropic support, and the NIH COBRE grant. In furtherance of expected gains in sponsored research, Center-affiliated faculty to date have submitted an aggregate total of \$49,756,798 in related proposals.

As a high-complexity CLIA-certified laboratory with high-volume capabilities, the EVT Lab has entered into a number of engagements with State, Parish and other local entities to provide those services for a fee. It is expected that testing specifically for the SARS-CoV-2 virus will remain in high demand for the rest of 2021 and into 2022, especially with the Omicron variant that has recently been identified (estimated as 1,000-3,000 tests per day, 20 days per month for the rest of 2021 and into 2022, and returning to a baseline operating estimate of 200 samples per day in years following), or until such time as the current pandemic is considered over.

All costs associated with operating the CEVT will be covered by current and future revenues.

#### **5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

#### **6. Review of Legal Documents**

Not Applicable

#### **7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

#### **8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

#### **9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from the LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport for continued designation as a Center of Research Excellence for the Center for Emerging Viral Threats.



## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport to Establish a PhD in Pathology and Translational Pathobiology

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph A of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- I. Any new academic degree program

#### 2. Summary of Matter

The primary goal of LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport’s proposed Pathology and Translational Pathobiology PhD Program is to train and develop students into independent scientists prepared to pursue a diversity of careers. The end goals of the program will be to develop graduates capable of elucidating the mechanisms and origins of human disease at the molecular, cellular, and organismal level; to provide students the opportunity to translate mechanistic insights gained at the bench to clinically relevant applications; and to develop students capable of effective scientific communication across a variety of communities. While this training will be most applicable to careers in academic biomedical research, students’ training in disease models and processes will make them invaluable in developing new therapies and, therefore, a significant number of these individuals may take positions in pharmaceutical companies. Governmental research and regulatory agencies also benefit from this expertise, partly for the same reasons as the drug companies, and partly for their basic (i.e. non-applied) research skills. Additionally, the close association and training by faculty involved in clinical pathological services will produce students competitive for clinical fellowship positions on molecular diagnostics.

PhD students will enter the Pathology and Translational Pathobiology PhD Program through either direct recruitment to the doctoral program or recruitment through the Interdisciplinary Graduate Program, a centralized recruitment portal for the various graduate programs at LSU Health Shreveport. The Department of Pathology and Translational Pathobiology faculty will also participate in the MD/PhD program through their association with the Interdisciplinary Graduate Program. Admission requirements for the Pathology and Translational Pathology PhD program will be the same as the Interdisciplinary Graduate Program at LSU Health Shreveport and will follow all the same institutional standards. Similarly, doctoral students will receive a stipend and a full tuition waiver according to the requirements established by the School of Graduate Studies.

The job market for highly skilled individuals with molecular pathology experience extends into a wide variety of sectors, such as academic, biotech, government, and public health. This proposed curriculum couples training in cell and molecular biology, animal models, histology, advanced pathology, and student-specific electives to create a unique training environment centered upon the in-depth understanding of human disease. Enhanced interactions with clinicians (clinical lab rotation, seminars, grand rounds, and journal clubs) will better prepare these students for the current research focus on translational research at the national level and

within the biotech sector. Consistent with this, all faculty in the Pathology research division include human tissue samples and/or measurements from human patients as part of their research program.

According to the Louisiana Hospital Association, healthcare is the largest employer accounting for 15.5% of total state employment. Ochsner/LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport (LSUHSC-S) represents the #4 employer in North Louisiana, and the M.D.s. we produce are critical for maintaining the other two major hospital systems in North Louisiana, Willis-Knighton Medical Center (#3 employer) and Christus Schumpert (#8 employer). In addition to MDs, doctoral students critically drive faculty members’ competitiveness for NIH grant funding, and every NIH grant received creates an average of seven high paying jobs to boost the local economy (Puderbaugh and C. 2012). In 2020, the National Institute of Health awarded over \$700 million in research grants for Pathology research, the sixth highest ranking for any department. By establishing this novel PhD program in Pathology and Translational Pathobiology, LSUHSC-Shreveport will fill a currently unmet need for translational pathology research within the State of Louisiana and continue to build the clinical and biomedical research workforce in our region. Additionally, this program will also support the research programs of the current Pathology and Translational Pathobiology faculty. Despite strong extramural support and international acclaim, the research programs in Pathology and Translational Pathobiology have been historically limited by poor access to graduate students to carry out their research.

At present, the LSU system does not have any active graduate programs in Pathology associated with academic medical education. The Pathology graduate program at the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans recently shut down, and the Pathobiology graduate program at LSU Baton Rouge is associated with the School of Veterinary Medicine. The School of Medicine at Tulane University currently has a small PhD program, with 9 PhD students focused entirely on cancer and immunology research.

### **3. Review of Business Plan**

The PhD in Pathology & Translational Pathobiology will be housed in the Department of Pathology and Translational Pathobiology within the School of Medicine.

The proposed graduate program in Pathology and Translational Pathobiology will utilize existing resources and expertise developed within the Department of Pathology and Translational Pathology over the last few decades. The Department of Pathology and Translational Pathology at LSU Health Shreveport currently ranks #43 in the country in NIH extramural funding, ranking only behind the Tulane Department of Pathology (#42 nationally) in the State of Louisiana. It should be noted that the Tulane Department of Pathology has three times the number of PhD scientists as the Department of Pathology and Translational Pathobiology at LSU Health Shreveport. Despite its research accomplishments, the Department of Pathology and Translational Pathobiology at LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport has never had a graduate program. Therefore, a strong graduate faculty is already in place, and the institutional investment needed to establish these programs will be limited to costs associated with student stipends, administrative support, and recruiting costs.

The Department of Pathology anticipates recruiting two to four new students per year to this program (as finances allow) through both targeted recruitment and through recruitment of PhDs and MD/PhDs through the LSU Health Shreveport Interdisciplinary Graduate Program. As such, the program could grow to 6-10 based on the typical five-year completion time for PhD training.

#### **4. Fiscal Impact**

The Research Division receives considerable extramural grant funding, so no additional funds for research will be required to support this program. Therefore, costs associated with the proposed doctoral program in Pathology and Translational Pathobiology will primarily involve administrative support, student stipends, and recruitment costs.

To ensure the initial success of the program, we request support from the School of Graduate Studies at LSU HSC - Shreveport for five graduate student stipends. These stipends will be absorbed by the money currently allotted to the School of Graduate Studies to fund graduate research and will not require additional investment by the state. To support establishing and administering this new doctoral program, LSUHSC - Shreveport is budgeting \$35,000 in year 1 and \$25,000 in year 2 to support student recruitment, recruitment materials, computer equipment and software, and student travel support. This will be covered by the departmental Indirect Cost Recovery (money received as part of our NIH-funded research grants). All doctoral students in good standing in Pathology and Translational Pathobiology will receive an annual stipend of \$28,000. Stipends are available from a variety of sources. First-year stipends will be provided by either the School of Graduate Studies or by the faculty member supporting the doctoral student as a direct recruit. Faculty members who accept the responsibilities of having graduate students enter their laboratory and serving as the student's Advisor are expected to make every effort to obtain financial support for the student. Faculty members directing research grants will be expected to provide support for students working on the funded project. Students may also attain stipend support through intramural or extramural fellowships or the T32 training program, and application for these fellowships is a requirement of doctoral training in Pathology and Translational Pathobiology. Through these alternative sources of support, we will be able to grow this program beyond the initial five requested stipends.

All costs for the first five years will not exceed total annual revenue.

#### **5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

#### **6. Review of Legal Documents**

Not Applicable

#### **7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport to establish the PhD in Pathology & Translational Pathobiology.



## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Shreveport to Establish a Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science and Environmental Physiology

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph A of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- I. Any new academic degree program

#### 2. Summary of Matter

The purpose of the BS in Exercise Science and Environmental Physiology at LSU Shreveport is to professionally prepare students to be able to analyze physiological issues as they relate to ambient environment in various exercise settings; synthesize and prescribe effective nutritional, physical, and psychological interventions to deal with extreme environmental and exercise demands; develop knowledge related to functional anatomy and biomechanical aspects of movement; offer health-related resistance training; practice physical testing as it relates to environmental physiology and exercise science; and develop coaching strategies and conditioning in the sporting environment. Students will be prepared to immediately work in the exercise and fitness industry, coaching, operational and occupational physiology in the US Navy and US Air Force, and careers specializing in training and educating firefighters, law enforcement, HAZMAT, bomb disposal, occupations engaged in flight in the area of environmental physiology. All students in the program will be required to take any of the related certification exams or take the GRE to qualify for graduate education.

Students in this program will be able to use LSU Shreveport's new environmental Atmospheric Chamber to test human subjects in different environmental conditions that mimic the conditions in the field. In addition, students will use the newly developed CyberCollaboratory to use state-of-the-art technology to solve real-world problems associated with prosthetic design, injury prevention, recover, and occupational and environmental stressors. Groundwork has already been done with the Digital Arts and Animation programs at LSU Shreveport to produce movement representation and virtual animation of various pathological conditions in the human body. LSU Shreveport has made significant renovations in the Health and Physical Education building to create a Human Performance Laboratory (HPL). The HPL contains three lab spaces (Human Physiology Lab, Motion Analysis Lab, and Motor Behavior Lab). These labs are equipped with more than \$1 million in equipment, 90% being all new, and are also revenue generators as it provides fee-for-services to the general community.

Several programs in Louisiana offer degrees related to exercise science. However, no programs in the United States specialize in the novel and emerging field of environmental physiology pertaining to human performance. Departmental faculty believe that the environmental physiologist specialty (also known as occupational physiologist specialty) is an emerging third domain. Environmental Physiology has already become an emerging professional field of study in Canada, Australia, and some Scandinavian countries. Job-related outlook for exercise

physiologists and related disciplines are projected to grow 13% over the next ten years (faster than the average of all occupations) according to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Current students at LSU Shreveport have been surveyed and expressed interest in this new degree, particularly from the student-athlete population. The proposed program will allow students to take specific courses needed for Environmental Physiology, Exercise Science, Pre-Physical Therapy, and Pre-Occupational Therapy. Projected enrollment for the first year is 80 students, growing to 140 by Year Five. These projections are based on current students in four exercise science-related concentrations in the BS in Community Health (which will be terminated), the typical annual transfer student enrollment in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Science, and an additional 15% enrollment based on job outlook statistics.

### **3. Review of Business Plan**

The proposed degree will be one of three degrees offered through the Department of Kinesiology and Health, which is in the School of Human Science in the College of Education and Human Development. The two current degrees include: BS in Community Health (proposed title change to BS in Public Health) and the Master in Public Health (in collaboration with LSUHS). The department chair previously managed three degrees and facilities, thereby it would not be additional extensive workload. Along with four tenured or tenure-track professors, the laboratory coordinator will have a reduced teaching load and will assist and enhance laboratory activities. Historically, the department has also capitalized on quality community individuals such as physical therapists and dietitians to support specific courses as needed.

### **4. Fiscal Impact**

Tuition revenues for each year is more than enough to cover the minimal costs associated with the program. Several external grant proposals are currently under review for potential funding to LSU Shreveport (i.e., BORSF Undergraduate Enhancement, LBRN) and one in collaboration with three other major universities including Utah State University, Clemson University, and the University of Tennessee (i.e., US. Dept. of Commerce). In addition, several collaborative research efforts currently exist between LSUS and LSUHSC (i.e., LA Space and Sport Medicine Residency Fellowship in Dept. of Family Medicine). These projects will provide additional clinical experiences for students if funded but are not necessary for delivery of the proposed degree. The recently opened Human Performance Lab has begun service to patrons from the community. Within the last six months this has generated approximately \$500. With future major marketing and advertising, as well as the expansion of service by undergraduate students, significant growth in revenue is expected.

### **5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

### **6. Review of Legal Documents**

Not Applicable

### **7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Shreveport to establish the Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science and Environmental Physiology.

<sup>1</sup>Ahmad, F.B. & Anderson, R.N. (2021, March). The Leading Causes of Death in the US for 2020. *JAMA*, 325(18),1829-1830. doi:10.1001/jama.2021.5469

<sup>2</sup>Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Outlook Handbook, Diagnostic Medical Sonographers and Cardiovascular Technologists and Technicians, Including Vascular Technologists available at <https://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/diagnostic-medical-sonographers.htm>(accessed February 10, 2021).

<sup>3</sup>CareerOneStop (2021). Projected employment for diagnostic medical sonographers in Louisiana. Retrieved from <https://www.careeronestop.org/Toolkit/StateAndLocal/ProjectedEmployment.aspx?soccode=292032&location=Louisiana>(accessed June 21, 2021).

<sup>4</sup>CareerOneStop (2021). Projected employment for cardiovascular technologists and technicians. Retrieved from <https://www.careeronestop.org/Toolkit/StateAndLocal/ProjectedEmployment.aspx?soccode=292031&location=Louisiana>(accessed June 21, 2021).

<sup>5</sup>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2021). About heart disease. Retrieved from <https://www.cdc.gov/heartdisease/about.htm>(accessed June 17, 2021)



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport to Establish a Bachelor of Science in Cardiovascular Technology

Date: March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph A of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- I. Any new academic degree program

#### 2. Summary of Matter

The purpose of the BS in Cardiovascular Technology at LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport is to prepare students to work side-by-side with interventional cardiologists to assist in the diagnosis and treatment of cardiovascular disease. This program will provide students with the latest training required to assist in cardiac and peripheral catheterization. Graduates of the program will be eligible to sit for the national board exam administered by Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI) and earn the Registered Cardiovascular Invasive Specialist credential (RCIS). The Society of Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions (SCAI) recently updated the best practices for the cardiac catheterization lab to include the RCIS requirement. Graduates will also be trained to work with cardiologists, cardiovascular nurses, and other highly skilled healthcare specialists to perform sophisticated tests to assist with diagnosis and allow the qualification and quantification of cardiac disorders.

Heart disease has remained one of the leading causes of death for men and women in the United States for the past few decades. Various conditions can lead to heart disease and stroke. Modifiable risk factors include uncontrolled hypertension, hyperlipidemia, and cigarette smoking. The most common type of heart disease in the United States is coronary artery disease.<sup>5</sup> Narrowing of the blood vessels in the heart can lead to disruptions in blood flow, which can cause a heart attack. There was a 4.8% increase in deaths arising from heart disease from 2019-2020, which was the largest increase in deaths since 2012.<sup>1</sup> Diet, exercise, and avoidance of tobacco products may reduce the risk in some individuals. However, qualified technologists are still needed to assist with definitive diagnoses and therapeutic interventions.

As baby-boomers age, there will likely be an increased need to both diagnose and treat cardiovascular disease. According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, overall employment is expected to grow 12% for diagnostic medical sonographers and cardiovascular technologists from 2019-2029, faster than average for all occupations.<sup>2</sup> A similar trend in employment will occur in Louisiana. The projected employment for cardiovascular technologists and technicians will increase eight percent from 2018-2028, which is more than the 5% change projected nationally.<sup>3</sup> Employment for diagnostic medical sonographers is projected to increase 13% from 2018-2028.<sup>4</sup>

The proposed BS in Cardiovascular Technology program will not only be a unique offering in Louisiana, but also the only Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Programs (CAAHEP) accredited program in the Southern region offering a degree that encompasses both

invasive and noninvasive cardiovascular technology. Graduates will be competitive in the workforce as they will not only be more qualified to work in the cardiac catheterization lab and immediately join the fight against this deadly disease after graduation.

Currently, two Louisiana universities offer similar Bachelor of Science (BS) programs in the field of Cardiovascular Technology. LSU in Alexandria offers a BS in Health Professions with the following areas of concentration: Cardiovascular Technology, Cardiac Devices Sales and Marketing, and Medical Imaging. The Cardiovascular Technology concentration offers education and training in invasive cardiovascular technology. Since this program is not accredited by CAAHEP, students would need to complete additional clinical hours after graduation to qualify for the RCIS examination administered by CCI. The BS in Cardiovascular Sonography program offered at Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in New Orleans is accredited by CAAHEP. Students in this program receive education and training in adult echocardiography and vascular technology. These students are eligible to take both the Registered Vascular Specialist (RVS) and Registered Cardiac Sonographer (RCS) credentialing exam administered by CCI upon graduation.

The proposed BS in Cardiovascular Technology differs from these programs because it encompasses three of the five specialty areas in the field of Cardiovascular Technology in one degree: invasive cardiovascular technology, noninvasive vascular technology, and adult echocardiography. These scholars will have received intensive training in cardiovascular disease, hemodynamic pressures, x-ray equipment, pharmacology, and vascular anatomy. After LSUHSC-Shreveport attains CAAHEP accreditation, these students will qualify for the RCIS and RCS examinations upon graduation. These students will meet all competencies to perform in the major roles in the catheterization lab: scrub, monitor, and circulator. Graduates of the proposed program will address a need for credentialed cardiovascular technologists and cardiac sonographers.

### **3. Review of Business Plan**

The Bachelor of Science in Cardiovascular Technology will be housed in the School of Allied Health Professions within the Department of Cardiopulmonary Science. Currently, this department consists of an entry-level clinical program for Respiratory Therapy with six full-time and five adjunct faculty. The initiation of the program would be led and managed by the Program Director of Cardiovascular Technology in partnership with the Program Director of Cardiopulmonary Science and the faculty within the Cardiopulmonary Science program. Assistance from various faculty from other programs or on-campus Schools with interest and expertise within the scope of cardiovascular technology could also be sought as needed.

LSUHSC - Shreveport expects a small number of students to enroll initially, which would help manage the capacity according to current faculty's workloads. Based on a recent student interest survey, projected enrollment is 8 students the first year with two additional students per year over the next three years. Depending on the success of the program, LSUHSC- Shreveport anticipates the potential to eventually increase to 26 enrolled students per year.

### **4. Fiscal Impact**

This program would be initiated primarily within the existing resources available to the School of Allied Health Professions, including faculty, space, teaching, and equipment. In the first year

tuition revenue from 8 students will pay teaching stipends to existing faculty for the additional course responsibilities (\$65,000). The School will need to recruit a full-time FTE (\$100,000) as Program Director in year one, which will also come from tuition revenue and a shared partnership with the Department of Medicine. Anticipated costs related to travel for scholarly dissemination according to faculty and student needs will be funded by the tuition revenue and the shared partnership with the Department of Medicine. Additionally, funding will be needed for continuing education units (CEUs), licensure renewal, and credentialing. If approved by the Board of Regents, LSUHSC- Shreveport will seek initial accreditation for the Bachelor of Science in Cardiovascular Technology by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) by Fall of 2024. The proposed program will be mostly self-sustaining with minimal need for additional support during the initial 5 years. The program will not impact the allocation of existing departmental funds.

The median tuition and fees for peer programs is \$22,000 per resident (\$28,391 for nonresidents). All expenditures will be paid by tuition revenue and a shared partnership with the Department of Medicine.

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

Not Applicable

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Health Sciences - Shreveport to establish the Bachelor of Science in Cardiovascular Technology

<sup>1</sup>Ahmad, F.B. & Anderson, R.N. (2021, March). The Leading Causes of Death in the US for 2020. *JAMA*, 325(18),1829-1830. doi:10.1001/jama.2021.5469

<sup>2</sup>Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Outlook Handbook, Diagnostic Medical Sonographers and Cardiovascular Technologists and Technicians, Including Vascular Technologists available at <https://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/diagnostic-medical-sonographers.htm>(accessed February 10, 2021).

<sup>3</sup>CareerOneStop (2021). Projected employment for diagnostic medical sonographers in Louisiana. Retrieved from <https://www.careeronestop.org/Toolkit/StateAndLocal/ProjectedEmployment.aspx?soccode=292032&location=Louisiana>(accessed June 21, 2021).

<sup>4</sup>CareerOneStop (2021). Projected employment for cardiovascular technologists and technicians. Retrieved from <https://www.careeronestop.org/Toolkit/StateAndLocal/ProjectedEmployment.aspx?soccode=292031&location=Louisiana>(accessed June 21, 2021).

<sup>5</sup>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2021). About heart disease. Retrieved from <https://www.cdc.gov/heartdisease/about.htm>(accessed June 17, 2021)



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU A&M for Continued Authorization of the Transformational Technology and Cyber Research Center

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph B of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- B. The Board shall approve any new academic program resulting in the awarding of a degree, certificate, or credential, as well as any changes of degree designation or termination of degree programs. The Board shall approve any new institution, department, research center, or institute, or required reauthorization of such.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

LSU A&M requests five-year, continued authorization of the Transformational Technology and Cyber Research Center (TTCRC). TTCRC was initially granted conditional approval by the Board of Regents on March 25, 2015. It was subsequently granted full approval for five years on April 1, 2016.

TTCRC is a research unit under the Office of Research & Economic Development (ORED) charged with expanding LSU's research, funding, and partnership portfolio in the areas of cybersecurity, intelligence, defense, and disaster management. With its ability to build partnerships with industry and state and federal entities, TTCRC serves as both a connection point into the research enterprise and a facilitator of cyber-related workforce initiatives. According to the National Initiative for Cybersecurity Education at the National Institute of Standards and Technology, there is currently a shortage of more than 500,000 cybersecurity professionals nationally, and the need continues to grow across every industrial sector. TTCRC's novel approaches to talent development are focused on producing exceptionally prepared and employable graduates fluent in cyber forensic and incident response. These LSU graduates will be positioned to respond to cyber threats in any sector (particularly industrial), and help Louisiana not only reduce its cyber workforce gap, but also improve its security posture.

Since 2016, TTCRC has worked to identify potential on-campus collaborators and build productive and unique collaborations for joint research and talent development projects. These collaborations include individual faculty research projects like "FIREStarter," a Forensic and Incident Response Environment for cyber talent development; partnership with the LSU Petroleum Engineering Research, Training and Testing (PERTT) lab to explore re-purposing oil and gas assets into cyber-industrial test environments; and transforming the College of Agriculture's LaHouse into a fully-operational residential Internet of Things (IoT)

lab/environment. TTCRC has also supported a wide range of initiatives with state and local governmental entities, including the Governor's Office, GOHSEP, LED, LA Army and Air National Guard, and LA State Police. Through this ecosystem of world-class faculty, talent, support, and renewed institutional commitment, TTCRC is committed to transitioning its model from small, short-term internal and governmental contracts to long-term, strategic public-private partnerships to advance cyber practice and talent. To date, TTCRC has generated \$4,153,159 in external sponsored research agreements and was also instrumental in securing an additional \$31 million in funding for partnering organizations. TTCRC has a goal of increasing and diversifying the funding portfolio over the next five years.

### **3. Review of Business Plan**

TTCRC has historically been staffed by non-tenured staff, and projects that were led by tenured/tenure-track faculty were primarily housed within the faculty's appropriate college. After analyzing potential funding and collaboration opportunities and repositioning the center as a connector of on-campus cyber activities, there will be a shift in its operational approach by inviting tenured/tenure-track faculty into closer affiliation with the center, bringing applied and pure research capabilities into a single unit. There is currently a vacancy in the leadership of TTCRC due to the resignation of Jeff Moulton effective June 30, 2021; Dr. Samuel J. Bentley, Vice President of ORED has been overseeing operations in the interim. Before new leadership is recruited, an External Advisory Board of industry and government experts will be established to provide input on future leadership, guidance on strategic direction, and evaluation of future goals.

At the center's inception, TTCRC occupied administrative space in the LAETC building and converted a room at South Campus into a Cyber Security Lab. Over the recent months, ORED has made substantial investment in the Digital Media Center to expand a faculty and student research lab and build a Cyber Training Lab where students and collaborators (including state and federal cyber and law enforcement partners) have access to an immersive, experiential training platform. Additionally, training computers, forensic equipment, and research equipment have been procured and repurposed to further expand institutional assets used in providing unique, hands-on forensic training opportunities to students.

### **4. Fiscal Impact**

The main source of revenue for TTCRC will be state and federal grants, ranging from \$530 million to \$780 million for the next five years. TTCRC also budgets future F&A returns and sales of service revenue from the cyber range rental time under in the amount of \$55,000-75,000 each year for the next five years. Costs include a director salary line and the addition of research staff in the future as funding increases, cyber range hours, testing and replacing equipment, and other miscellaneous expenses.

Expected costs over the next five years do not exceed the expected revenues.

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

Not Applicable

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M for continued authorization of the Transformational Technology and Cyber Research Center.



---

## Board of Supervisors

### **Request from LSU A&M to Change the Degree Title of the Bachelor of Science in Learning Experience Design & Innovation to the Bachelor of Science in Learning Experience and Instructional Design**

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### **1. Bylaw Citation**

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph A of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- A. Any matter having a significant or long-term impact, directly or indirectly, on the finances or the academic, educational, research, and service missions of the University or any of its campuses.

#### **2. Summary of Matter**

The B.S. in Learning Experience Design & Innovation was approved by the Board of Regents on December 11, 2019. The School of Leadership & Human Resource Development within the College of Human Sciences and Education requests a revision to the degree title. Faculty believe a name change to the B.S. in Learning Experience and Instructional Design better describes the nature of this program, is more recognizable as an area of study that is derived from the field of instructional design, and is less confusing to students. The proposed name change does not alter the content of the program.

The Director of the School of Leadership & Human Resource Development and the Dean of the College of Human Sciences and Education both request approval to rename the degree title from “Learning Experience Design & Innovation” to “Learning Experience and Instructional Design”.

#### **3. Review of Business Plan**

Not applicable

#### **4. Fiscal Impact**

Not applicable

#### **5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

#### **6. Review of Legal Documents**

A memo from the director and dean, routed through the appropriate internal channels, are on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request to change the degree title of the Bachelor of Science in Learning Experience Design & Innovation to the Bachelor of Science in Learning Experience and Instructional Design.



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU A&M to Change the Degree Title of the Bachelor of Arts in Art to the Bachelor of Arts in Art & Design

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph A of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- A. Any matter having a significant or long-term impact, directly or indirectly, on the finances or the academic, educational, research, and service missions of the University or any of its campuses.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

The Board of Regents approved the BA in Art on January 9, 2020. However, a long debate on the title ensued with Board of Regents staff and LSU A&M's College of Art & Design leadership regarding the originally requested title - the BA in Art & Design. The College of Art & Design with the support of the Office of Academic Affairs requests reconsideration of this name change based upon the following reasons:

##### RECRUITMENT

The School of Art currently has 432 students. Of those, 23% (100) are pursuing traditional studio arts and 77% (232) are pursuing graphic design and digital media concentrations. College leadership fully expect that these proportions will be reflected in enrollments in the BA, which means the proportion of design classes taken by these students will be three times as high as traditional studio art classes.

##### RETENTION

The School of Art will be accepting students in this degree from all the design units of the College of Art & Design - Architecture, Interior Design, and Landscape Architecture. The college has a direct admissions policy, and students who meet admissions criteria are able to enroll in their chosen school. These professional schools have rigorous curricula and highly competitive entry requirements in order to advance after the initial year. This leaves some high-performing students, whom the School would very much wish to retain, without a path to graduation after one, and sometimes two, years.

The Directors of the four schools have developed an inter-operative transfer matrix such that first year courses from any unit can apply to any degree. Students from this entry path will be design-oriented and will gravitate towards work as design and visualization generalists in both small and large multi-disciplinary practices. From a workforce and career development perspective, college leadership believe it would be important to these students for their degree title to retain a design element.

##### CURRICULUM

BoR is completely correct that design as a course title is only included in two of the three required first-year courses. However, this is principally because what distinguishes the BA from the BFA

is the range of choices and the agency students have in the selection of their courses. A quick count of the School of Art courses available to students for the rest of the BA degree indicates that 50% of them are in graphic design, digital media, and special studies (which is an area with continually developing experimental design courses).

#### PEER INSTITUTIONS

Many peer institutions have BA degrees of one kind or another. Most follow the same kind of path towards graduation. 25% have degrees titled in very similar ways to our proposed title. For example, University of Georgia has an AB in Interdisciplinary Art & Design; Iowa State has a BA in Art & Design; Purdue has a BA in Art & Technology; and NC State has the Bachelor of Art & Design. The goals and purposes of these degrees track this degree very closely, and these are institutions which LSU's School of Art has for a decade or more identified as art/design peers.

#### NATIONAL TRENDS

LSU's enrollment numbers are in line with peers nationally, and LSU's strategies in response are in the forefront. Schools across the country are dealing with falling numbers in the traditional studio arts and a surge in enrollments for the design-led fields. What's important to the School of Art is (1) to continue to maintain the viability of the arts programs for future generations (and to retain high-performing studio arts faculty), (2) to meet the needs and expectations of students and their families for a way to enter the workforce, and (3) to avoid splitting art and design into separate units (as has happened at several peer institutions). It is critical to maintain the basis of the design disciplines in the fine and studio arts, while not sacrificing future growth.

### **3. Review of Business Plan**

Not applicable

### **4. Fiscal Impact**

Not applicable

### **5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

### **6. Review of Legal Documents**

A memo from Dean Alkis Tsolakakis and School of Art Director Rod Parker is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

### **7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

### **8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request to change the degree title of the Bachelor of Arts in Art to the Bachelor of Arts in Art & Design.



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU A&M to Award a Posthumous Degree to Ms. Courtney Lynn Kendall

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph A of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- A. Any matter having a significant or long-term impact, directly or indirectly, on the finances or the academic, educational, research, and service missions of the University or any of its campuses

#### 2. Summary of Matter

Ms. Courtney Lynn Kendall was enrolled in her final semester of the Bachelor of Science in Nutrition and Food Sciences degree program during her untimely passing. She was a smart, capable, mature, and personable young woman, and was one of the most hard-working students the College of Agriculture had in the current class of 2022. She balanced a full course load with her volunteer role with LSU Performance Nutrition and was always available to assist with tasks related to the Student Nutrition and Dietetics Association. Courtney could truly captivate any audience she stepped in front of. From her thoughtful in-class presentations to her leadership of any group project or setting, her confidence and gift as a strong communicator were truly an inspiration to everyone around her. The completion of her baccalaureate degree was extremely important to her. Courtney had a 3.7 overall GPA, a 3.6 LSU GPA and was on the President's Honor Roll last fall. She would have received her degree this May.

The College of Agriculture and the School of Nutrition and Good Sciences at LSU will always remember Courtney and faculty and staff are thankful they were able to have her as a part of the Dietetics program.

The faculty and Director of the Didactic Program in Dietetics, the Dean of the College of Agriculture, and the administration of Louisiana State University request that Ms. Courtney Lynn Kendall be awarded the Bachelor of Science in Nutrition and Food Sciences (Dietetics concentration) posthumously, having no doubt that she would have completed all program requirements in good standing. By awarding this degree, the University acknowledges Ms. Kendall's academic achievements and provides her family with a symbol of appreciation of her talents and the life she shared with us.

#### 3. Review of Business Plan

Not Applicable

**4. Fiscal Impact**

N/A

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

Not Applicable

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby authorize LSU A&M to award the Bachelor of Science in Nutrition and Food Sciences (Dietetics concentration) to Ms. Courtney Lynn Kendall, posthumously.



## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans to Establish Five Endowed Professorships

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph N of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

1. Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or a Chancellor and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above, or which the Board hereafter determines to require Board approval.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

Approved by the Louisiana Board of Regents in the 1990-91 academic year, the Endowed Professorships Subprogram matches non-State contributions of at least \$80,000 with \$20,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund (“BoRSF”) to create endowed professorships to recruit and retain superior faculty. The Endowed Professorships Subprogram also matches non-State contributions of at least \$60,000 with \$40,000 from the BoRSF provided an agreement was in place on or before November 2, 2016, the date on which the Board approved a new matching level for professorships. Significant donations have been made to the LSU Health Foundation New Orleans to establish five endowed professorships that qualify for BoRSF matching funds. LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans is therefore requesting approval to establish the following endowed professorships based on the donations listed:

1. AmeriHealth Mercy General Russell L. Honore' Professorship- \$100,000

The AmeriHealth Mercy General Russell L. Honore' Professorship shall create a professorship in the School of Public Health to further LSU's mission to advance the public's health and well-being through education, research and service, with a focus on issues affecting Louisiana.

2. Lori Whited Lacoste Professorship in Clinical/Trauma Surgery - \$80,000

The Lori Whited Lacoste Professorship in Clinical/Trauma Surgery shall create a professorship to support a faculty member in the Department of Surgery with both recognition and furthering of scholarly pursuits with critical funding to help ensure continued excellence in patient care, research devoted to the improvement, understanding and treatment of chest wall injuries, and extend educational opportunities to surgeons, surgeons-in-training, interested medical students, and allied health professionals within LSUHSC who have an initiative to explore a new treatment or research endeavor within this field.

3. Richard Robichaux Professorship- \$80,000

The Richard Robichaux Professorship was created by the children of Richard Robichaux to honor his memory and legacy and supports a professorship.

4. Sarah d'Autremont, MD Professorship- \$80,000

The Sarah d'Autremont, MD Professorship will be used to support the Department of Medicine, Section of Emergency Medicine.

5. Cris Mandry, MD Professorship- \$80,000

The Cris Mandry, MD Professorship will be used to support the Department of Medicine, Section of Emergency Medicine.

**3. Review of Business Plan**

Not Applicable

**4. Fiscal Impact**

Not Applicable

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

The donor agreements are on file at the LSU Health Foundation New Orleans. A formal memo from the Vice Chancellor and Chancellor is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

## RESOLUTION

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans to establish each of the following six Endowed Professorships:

1. AmeriHealth Mercy General Russell L. Honore' Professorship
2. Lori Whited Lacoste Professorship in Clinical/Trauma Surgery
3. Richard Robichaux Professorship
4. Sarah d'Autremont, MD Professorship
5. Cris Mandry, MD Professorship

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President is hereby authorized to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of each of the following six endowed professorships at LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans:

1. AmeriHealth Mercy General Russell L. Honore' Professorship
2. Lori Whited Lacoste Professorship in Clinical/Trauma Surgery
3. Richard Robichaux Professorship
4. Sarah d'Autremont, MD Professorship
5. Cris Mandry, MD Professorship



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Alexandria to Establish the LSUA Endowed Professorship in Experiential Excellence

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph N of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

1. Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or a Chancellor and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above, or which the Board hereafter determines to require Board approval.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

Approved by the Louisiana Board of Regents in the 1990-91 academic year, the Endowed Professorships Subprogram matches non-State contributions of at least \$80,000 with \$20,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund ("BoRSF") to create endowed professorships to recruit and retain superior faculty. The Endowed Professorships Subprogram also matches non-State contributions of at least \$60,000 with \$40,000 from the BoRSF provided an agreement was in place on or before November 2, 2016, the date on which the Board approved a new matching level for professorships. Significant donations have been made to the LSU Foundation to establish an endowed professorship that qualifies for BoRSF matching funds. LSU Alexandria is therefore requesting approval to establish the following endowed professorship based on the donation listed:

LSUA Endowed Professorship in Experiential Excellence - \$80,000

The LSUA Endowed Professorship in Experiential Excellence provides critically needed funds annually to secure and maintain a highly qualified faculty member at LSUA and furthers the mission of LSUA through motivating new ways of teaching and learning across the traditional academic disciplines.

#### 3. Review of Business Plan

Not Applicable

#### 4. Fiscal Impact

Not Applicable

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

The donor agreements are on file at the LSU Foundation. A formal memo from the Chancellor is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Alexandria to establish the LSUA Endowed Professorship in Experiential Excellence.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President is hereby authorized to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the LSUA Endowed Professorship in Experiential Excellence.



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from the LSU Agricultural Center to Establish Three Endowed Professorships

**Date:** March 3, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph N of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

1. Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or a Chancellor and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above, or which the Board hereafter determines to require Board approval.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

Approved by the Louisiana Board of Regents in the 1990-91 academic year, the Endowed Professorships Subprogram matches non-State contributions of at least \$80,000 with \$20,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund ("BoRSF") to create endowed professorships to recruit and retain superior faculty. The Endowed Professorships Subprogram also matches non-State contributions of at least \$60,000 with \$40,000 from the BoRSF provided an agreement was in place on or before November 2, 2016, the date on which the Board approved a new matching level for professorships. Significant donations have been made to the LSU Foundation to establish three endowed professorships that qualify for BoRSF matching funds. The LSU Agricultural Center is therefore requesting approval to establish the following endowed professorships based on the donations listed:

1. Louisiana Farm Bureau Professorship in Agricultural Policy I - \$240,000

2. Louisiana Farm Bureau Professorship in Agricultural Policy II - \$240,000

The Louisiana Farm Bureau Foundation has made a donation to establish two endowed professorships. Recipients must have demonstrated excellence in a research and extension area related to agricultural and farm policy relevant to the Louisiana agricultural industry at the state and federal levels. Examples of relevant areas of research and extension include, but are not limited to, analysis and evaluation of farm policy, conservation options, agricultural disaster programs, land use values, agriculture-related tax issues, economic value of Louisiana agricultural production, and the economic impact of agricultural infrastructure.

3. Durwood Joseph Newton Professorship in Sugarcane Variety Development - \$80,000

This professorship is named in honor of the donors' beloved father and grandfather, Durwood Joseph Newton, and commemorates his grit and dedication to family, community, farming, and education. Over the decades the Newton family has worked closely with LSU researchers, and they are grateful for these exceptional scientists striving to make life better for rural America. The recipient of the Professorship shall be a faculty member whose research focus is sugarcane variety development.

**3. Review of Business Plan**

Not Applicable

**4. Fiscal Impact**

Not Applicable

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

The donor agreements are on file at the LSU Foundation. A formal memo from the interim Vice President for Agriculture is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

## **RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from the LSU Agricultural Center to establish the following three endowed professorships:

1. Louisiana Farm Bureau Professorship in Agricultural Policy I
2. Louisiana Farm Bureau Professorship in Agricultural Policy II
3. Durwood Joseph Newton Professorship in Sugarcane Variety Development

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President is hereby authorized to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the LSU Agricultural Center to establish the following three endowed professorships:

1. Louisiana Farm Bureau Professorship in Agricultural Policy I
2. Louisiana Farm Bureau Professorship in Agricultural Policy II
3. Durwood Joseph Newton Professorship in Sugarcane Variety Development



## Board of Supervisors

### Request from the LSU A&M to Establish Three Endowed Professorships

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph N of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

1. Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or a Chancellor and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above, or which the Board hereafter determines to require Board approval.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

Approved by the Louisiana Board of Regents in the 1990-91 academic year, the Endowed Professorships Subprogram matches non-State contributions of at least \$80,000 with \$20,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund ("BoRSF") to create endowed professorships to recruit and retain superior faculty. The Endowed Professorships Subprogram also matches non-State contributions of at least \$60,000 with \$40,000 from the BoRSF provided an agreement was in place on or before November 2, 2016, the date on which the Board approved a new matching level for professorships. Significant donations have been made to the LSU Foundation to establish three endowed professorships that qualify for BoRSF matching funds. LSU A&M is therefore requesting approval to establish the following endowed professorships based on the donations listed:

1. U. J. LeGrange Endowed Professorship in Accounting #12 - \$60,000

U.J. LeGrange donated 130 shares of ExxonMobil stock in 2007 to support endowed professorships at LSU. As donations and corporate matching funds reach \$60,000 increments, new endowed professorships can be established - in this case, the professorship is for a faculty member in Accounting for salary supplements and other academic support activities.

2. Charles M. Smith Medical Endowed Professorship #1 - \$480,000

In 2011, Dr. Charles M. Smith named the LSU Foundation and the Mary Bird Perkins Cancer Center Foundation as beneficiaries of a significant portion of his estate for the purpose of the beneficiaries' joint programs and partnership in Medical Physics. The recipients of this professorship will have teaching and research responsibilities related to the area of medical physics at both LSU and Mary Bird Perkins Cancer Center (MBPCC) and advance joint academic/research programs between MBPCC and LSU.

3. Hannelore and Johannes Storz Professorship in Pathobiological Sciences - \$120,000  
Recipients of the professorship will be a faculty member in the School of Veterinary Medicine and can be used for salary supplements and other academic support activities.

**3. Review of Business Plan**

Not Applicable

**4. Fiscal Impact**

Not Applicable

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

The donor agreements are on file at the LSU Foundation.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M to establish the following three endowed professorships:

1. U. J. LeGrange Endowed Professorship in Accounting #12
2. Charles M. Smith Medical Endowed Professorship #1
3. Hannelore and Johannes Storz Professorship in Pathobiological Sciences

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President is hereby authorized to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of LSU A&M to establish the following three endowed professorships:

1. U. J. LeGrange Endowed Professorship in Accounting #12
2. Charles M. Smith Medical Endowed Professorship #1
3. Hannelore and Johannes Storz Professorship in Pathobiological Sciences



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans to Establish Three Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph N of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

1. Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or a Chancellor and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above, or which the Board hereafter determines to require Board approval.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

The Board of Regents Support Fund (BoRSF) Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships Subprogram matches non-State contributions of at least \$60,000 with \$40,000 from the BoRSF to create endowed scholarships to support graduate and first professional degree students as well as post-doctoral fellows. Income above corpus may be used to benefit the student recipient in the form of scholarships, fellowships, and experiential opportunities, including internships, externships, conference travel, and fieldwork. Significant donations have been made to the LSU Foundation to establish Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships that qualify for BoRSF matching funds. LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans is requesting approval to establish three Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship based on the donations listed:

1. Nursing School Superior Graduate Scholarship- \$60,000  
The Nursing School Scholarship was established in 1993 with a generous contribution from the St. Claude Medical Foundation. This scholarship provides support to deserving students in LSU Health's School of Nursing. There is a minimum GPA score of 3.00 to qualify for this scholarship.
2. The Hanson Scholarship in Nursing Superior Graduate Scholarship- \$60,000  
The Hanson Scholarship in Nursing Superior Graduate Scholarship will be awarded to a student in the School of Nursing who demonstrates financial need.
3. Drs. Tricia Paulsen '82 and Tom Paulsen Scholarship Fund- \$60,000  
Originated in 2019 by Drs. Tricia Paulsen '82 and Tom Paulsen, this scholarship provides financial support to assist with the cost of tuition for students in LSU Health School of Medicine with demonstrated financial need.

**3. Review of Business Plan**

Not Applicable

**4. Fiscal Impact**

Not Applicable

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

The donor agreements are on file at the LSU Health Foundation New Orleans and a memo from the Vice Chancellor and Chancellor is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans to establish each of the following three Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships:

1. Nursing School Superior Graduate Scholarship
2. The Hanson Scholarship in Nursing Superior Graduate Scholarship
3. Drs. Tricia Paulsen '82 and Tom Paulsen Scholarship Fund

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President is hereby authorized to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of each of the

following three endowed superior graduate student scholarships at LSU Health Sciences Center  
- New Orleans:

1. Nursing School Superior Graduate Scholarship
2. The Hanson Scholarship in Nursing Superior Graduate Scholarship
3. Drs. Tricia Paulsen '82 and Tom Paulsen Scholarship Fund



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Shreveport to Change the Degree Title of the Bachelor of Science in Community Health to the Bachelor of Science in Public Health

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph A of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

- A. Any matter having a significant or long-term impact, directly or indirectly, on the finances or the academic, educational, research, and service missions of the University or any of its campuses.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

The Board of Regents approved the BS in Community Health in 2005. Initially, the degree was designed to be compliant with the Society of Public Health Education and the American Association for Health Education Baccalaureate Programs (SABPAC) recommendations for Community Health. The curriculum required a number of Health Education Process and Health Content core courses that provided graduates the needed competencies to become a Certified Health Education Specialist (CHES).

In fall of 2018, the Department of Kinesiology and Health Science completed a self-study of the Community Health degree and compared the curriculum against peer institutions regionally and nationally. The Health Process and Content core courses were removed and several other courses were added/revised to match aspirational public health programs around the nation.

Community Health is defined as "the health status of a defined group of people and the actions and condition to promote, protect and preserve their health"<sup>1</sup>. Public health is defined by "actions that society takes collectively to ensure that conditions in which people can be healthy"<sup>1</sup>. As the trend for schools and programs of public health expand at the undergraduate level and while LSUS pursues the add-on CEPH accreditation for undergraduate programs, the time is appropriate to retitle the degree to nomenclature that is more visible and academically accepted.

#### 3. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

#### 4. Fiscal Impact

Not applicable

#### 5. Description of Competitive Process

Not Applicable

<sup>1</sup>Seabert, D., McKenzie, J., & Pinger, R. (2018). *An Introduction to Community and Public Health*. Jones & Bartlett Learning, LLC.

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

Internal routing documents from LSU Shreveport, signed by the Chair, Dean, and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Shreveport to change the degree title of the Bachelor of Science in Community Health to the Bachelor of Science in Public Health.



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Shreveport to Enhance the Dalton Woods Endowed Professorship in Teaching

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph N of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

1. Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or a Chancellor and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above, or which the Board hereafter determines to require Board approval.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

Approved by the Louisiana Board of Regents in the 1990-91 academic year, the Endowed Professorships Subprogram matches non-State contributions of at least \$80,000 with \$20,000 from the Board of Regents Support Fund ("BoRSF") to create endowed professorships to recruit and retain superior faculty. The Endowed Professorships Subprogram also matches non-State contributions of at least \$60,000 with \$40,000 from the BoRSF provided an agreement was in place on or before November 2, 2016, the date on which the Board approved a new matching level for professorships. Significant donations have been made to the LSU Shreveport Foundation to enhance an already existing endowed professorship that qualifies for BoRSF matching funds. LSU Shreveport is therefore requesting approval to establish the following endowed professorship based on the donation listed:

1. Dalton Woods Endowed Professorship in Teaching - \$80,000  
The Michael H. Woods Family has made an additional donation of \$80,000 to provide critical funds to support faculty research and professional development.

#### 3. Review of Business Plan

Not Applicable

#### 4. Fiscal Impact

Not Applicable

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

The donor agreements are on file at the LSU Shreveport Foundation. A formal memo from the Chancellor is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Shreveport to enhance the Dalton Woods Endowed Professorship in Teaching.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President is hereby authorized to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the enhancement of the Dalton Woods Endowed Professorship in Teaching at LSU Shreveport.



---

## Board of Supervisors

### Request from LSU Shreveport to Enhance the Dalton and Sugar Woods Endowed First Generation Scholarship

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph N of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a significant board matter.

1. Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or a Chancellor and which reasonably should be considered to require Board approval as generally defined above, or which the Board hereafter determines to require Board approval.

#### 2. Summary of Matter

The Board of Regents Support Fund (BoRSF) Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships Subprogram matches non-State contributions of at least \$60,000 with \$40,000 from the BoRSF to create endowed scholarships to support graduate and first professional degree students as well as post-doctoral fellows. Income above corpus may be used to benefit the student recipient in the form of scholarships, fellowships, and experiential opportunities, including internships, externships, conference travel, and fieldwork. Significant donations have been made to the LSU Shreveport Foundation to enhance an already existing Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship that qualifies for BoRSF matching funds. LSU Shreveport is requesting approval to enhance the following Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship based on the donation listed:

1. Dalton and Sugar Woods Endowed First Generation Scholarship- \$80,000

The Michael H. Woods Family has made a substantial donation to LSU Shreveport including a donation totaling \$80,000 for this existing scholarship. It will provide critically needed funds to support and maintain financial scholarship assistance to a student who is a first-generation college student at the institution.

#### 3. Review of Business Plan

Not Applicable

#### 4. Fiscal Impact

Not Applicable

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

The donor agreement is on file at the LSU Shreveport Foundation and a memo from the Chancellor is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

**7. Parties of Interest**

Not Applicable

**8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

Not Applicable

**10. Attachments**

None

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Shreveport to enhance the Dalton and Sugar Woods Endowed First Generation Scholarship.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President is hereby authorized to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the request from LSU Shreveport to enhance the Dalton and Sugar Woods Endowed First Generation Scholarship.



---

## Board of Supervisors

### PROPERTY & FACILITIES COMMITTEE

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING | MARCH 3-4, 2022



## Board of Supervisors

### Request from the LSU Agricultural Center for the Lease of Property at Rosepine Research Station in Vernon Parish, Rosepine, Louisiana

Date: March 3-4, 2022

#### 1. Bylaw Citation:

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1:

##### E. Lease of Immovable Property

The lease of any immovable property, as lessee or lessor, where either:

1. the lease is potentially for a term of more than five (5) years or, for leases for agricultural purposes, more than eight (8) years (include any optional renewal terms provided for in the lease to calculate the potential term)

#### 2. Summary of the Matter

The lease of the Rosepine Research Station is governed both by Louisiana law and by LSU Presidential Memorandum 6 ("PM-6"). Pursuant to those provisions, LSU AgCenter will advertise the property, go through a public bidding process, and lease to the highest bidder pursuant to the Lease of Public Lands statutes (La. R.S. 41:1211 et seq.).

Pursuant to La. R.S. 41:1216, no single lease under the Lease of Public Lands statutes may exceed six hundred forty (640) acres, and no lessee may own more than one such lease at one time. The Rosepine Research Station encompasses seven hundred forty (740) acres of property, of which only 624.6 acres will be leased, and so the entirety of the facility may not be leased pursuant to a single lease agreement. We are requesting authorization and approval from the Board of Supervisors in principle to lease the station.

La. R.S. 41:1214 requires the preparation of a short description of the land to be leased and the general terms of the lease, and to advertise the summary in the official parish journal for at least fifteen (15) days over a period of three weeks. PM-6 requires the LSU AgCenter to coordinate the preparation of the advertising specifications with the Office of the President. The LSU AgCenter will also send notices directly to any persons and entities it thinks may be interested in bidding on the lease, several of which have already shown interest. The notice will specify the date when bids will be opened, and the location where the bids will be publicly opened and read. The AgCenter will recommend award to the highest responsive and responsible bidder, pursuant to La. R.S. 41:1215, to the President for signatures.

While the LSU AgCenter anticipates that most bids will be received from area farmers, there are two residences and one office facility on the Rosepine Research Station that have the capacity to generate additional non-farming revenue. Any lease will include a provision that in the event the lessee identifies a sub-lessee that might want to occupy the residences and/or office facilities, LSU AgCenter shall have the right to share in the rental revenue generated therefrom.

The AgCenter is further requesting the Board of Supervisors to authorize and empower the President at this time to sign any subsequent lease(s) regarding the Rosepine Research Station which the President believes is in the best interest of LSU.

**3. Review of Business Plan**

This lease will generate income for the LSU AgCenter to be utilized to address budget shortfalls and/or supplement other priority programs.

**4. Fiscal Impact**

The property will only be leased if the bids obtained are of sufficient value for the property being leased.

**5. Description of Competitive Process**

An advertised and competitive process will be utilized to secure the best offer for the lease, including an Invitation to Bid (ITB) to those parties that the LSU AgCenter is aware are interested, as described in the Summary.

**6. Review of Legal Documents**

One or more Lease Agreements between the Lessee(s) and the LSU Board of Supervisors.

**7. Parties of Interest**

LSU Board of Supervisors  
Lessee(s)

**8. Related Transactions**

None.

**9. Conflicts of Interest**

None.

**10. Attachments**

1. Transmittal Letter from the Interim Vice President for Agriculture and Dean
2. Exhibit A - Map of Parcel #1 at Rosepine Research Station

**RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby the President of Louisiana State University, or his or her designee, to execute lease agreement(s) with highest responsive and responsible bidder(s) for the purpose of generating revenue for the LSU AgCenter to be utilized to address budget shortfalls and/or supplement other priority programs and;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the President of Louisiana State University, or his or her designee, be and he is hereby authorized to sign any subsequent lease(s) regarding the Rosepine Research Station which the President believes is in the best interest of LSU.



**Office of the Chancellor**

101 J. Norman Efferson Hall - LSU  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803  
Post Office Box 25203  
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5203  
(225) 578-4161  
Fax: (225) 578-4143

December 14, 2021

William F. Tate IV, President  
LSU System  
3810 West Lakeshore Drive  
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Accounting Services  
(225) 578-4648  
(225) 578-0735

Corporate Relations and  
Public Service Activities  
(225) 578-4238

RE: **Significant Board Matter**  
Lease of Property  
Rosepine Research Station  
Vernon Parish  
Rosepine, Louisiana

Facilities Planning  
(225) 578-8731  
Fax: (225) 578-6032

Human Resource Management  
(225) 578-2258  
Fax: (225) 578-8284

The existing lease that has been in effect for 10 years is expiring and the AgCenter requests approval to re-bid for another 15-year lease term. The LSU AgCenter will advertise the property, go through a public bidding process, and recommend to you a lease to the highest bidder pursuant to the Lease of Public Lands statutes (La. R.S. 41:1211 et seq.). Any lease will include a provision that in the event the lessee identifies a sub-lessee that might want to occupy the residences and/or office facilities located on the property, LSU AgCenter shall have the right to share in the rental revenue generated therefrom.

Diversity  
(225) 578-4640  
Fax: (225) 578-8284

Sponsored Programs  
104 J. Norman Efferson Hall  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803  
Post Office Box 25071  
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5071  
(225) 578-6030  
Fax: (225) 578-6032

The AgCenter is further requesting the Board of Supervisors to authorize and empower you at this time to sign any subsequent lease(s) regarding the Rosepine Research Station which you believe is in the best interest of LSU.

Ag Leadership  
102 M Efferson Hall - LSU  
Post Office Box 25100  
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5100  
(225) 578-3659  
Fax: (225) 578-4225

As this project is in support of the AgCenter and its mission, we enclose herewith our request for approval and ask that it be placed on the agenda of the Board of Supervisors January 27 or 28, 2022 meeting.

Communications  
128 Knapp Hall - LSU  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803  
Post Office Box 25100  
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5100  
(225) 578-2263  
Fax: (225) 578-4524

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, I have provided all necessary documentation and that the information contained therein is complete, accurate, and in compliance with Article VII, Section 1E of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors. I agree to cooperate in any issues related to this matter. Please let me know if any additional information is needed.

Sincerely,

Information Technology  
118 Knapp Hall - LSU  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803  
(225) 578-4020  
Fax: (225) 578-3629

Lucien P. Laborde, Jr., Ph.D.  
Interim Vice President for Agriculture  
Interim Dean of College of Agriculture

International Programs  
International Programs Bldg.  
South Stadium Road  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803  
Post Office Box 16090  
Baton Rouge, LA 70893  
(225) 578-6963  
Fax: (225) 578-6775

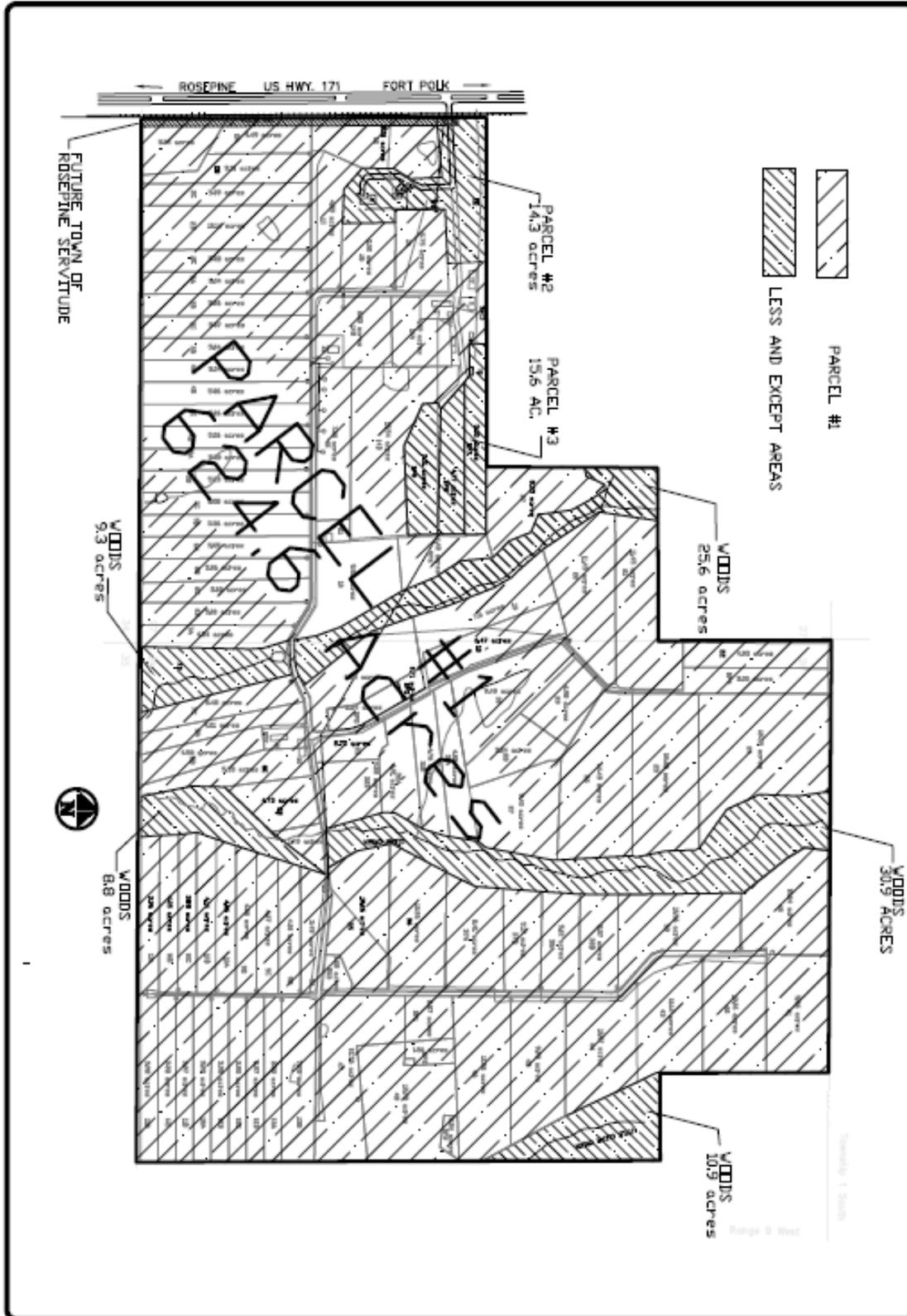
LPL:dgf

**Attachments**

xc: Mr. Hampton Grunewald  
Mr. Patrick Martin  
Mr. Dale G. Frederick

For the latest  
research-based information  
on just about anything,  
visit our Web site:  
[www.lsuagcenter.com](http://www.lsuagcenter.com)

ATTACHMENT 2  
 Exhibit A - Map of Parcel #1 at Rosepine Research Station



LEASE (PARCEL #1)  
 ROSEPINE RESEARCH STATION  
 CENTRAL REGION  
 EPRC 17  
 ROSEPINE, LOUISIANA

CHANGED:	SCALE: AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY: JP	SHEET: 1 OF 1 SHEETS
DATE: 06/17/2011	RIS NAME: Rosepine#003
REVISION:	CREATED BY:




---

# Board of Supervisors

## ATHLETICS COMMITTEE

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING | MARCH 3-4, 2022



**Board of Supervisors**

**Request from LSU A&M to Approve New Employment Term Sheets for Seven Assistant Coaches**

**Date:** March 3-4, 2022

**1. Bylaw Citation**

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 1

L.3. Appointments and all other personnel actions relating to varsity athletics coaches and Athletic Directors receiving a salary of \$250,000 or above.

**2. Summary of Matter**

This resolution seeks approval of the proposed term sheets for Brian Polian, Cortez Hankton, Jamar Cain, Joe Sloan, Matt House, Robert Steeples, and Michael Denbrock.

Name	Title	Term		Total Certain Compensation <sup>a</sup>
		Proposed Start Date	Proposed End Date	Proposed
Brian Polian	Assistant Football Coach	12/7/2021	1/15/2025	\$625,000
Cortez Hankton	Assistant Football Coach	1/18/2022	1/15/2025	\$850,000
Jamar Cain	Assistant Football Coach	1/5/2022	1/15/2025	\$800,000
Joe Sloan	Assistant Football Coach	1/2/2022	1/15/2025	\$550,000
Matt House	Defensive Coordinator	2/1/2022	1/15/2025	\$1,800,000
Robert Steeples	Assistant Football Coach	1/12/2022	1/15/2025	\$450,000
Michael Denbrock	Offensive Coordinator	1/1/2022	1/15/2025	\$1,300,000

Notes:

- (a) Total Certain Compensation includes all compensation which the coach is contractually guaranteed to receive annually. It does not include the value of any fringe benefits, such as car and cell phone allowances, nor any one-time amounts, such as contract buy-outs or relocation allowances.

**3. Review of Business Plan**

Not Applicable

**4. Fiscal Impact**

The Athletic Department currently expects that all funds relating to this employment contract will be paid from revenues generated by the Athletic Department. While authorized by the contract, it is not expected that any foundation dollars will be needed to provide for any of the supplemental compensation. No state general fund or tuition dollars are used.

## **5. Description of Competitive Process**

Not Applicable

## **6. Review of Legal Documents**

The Office of General Counsel has reviewed the proposed term sheets.

## **7. Parties of Interest**

LSU and the above-named Assistant Coaches

## **8. Related Transactions**

Not Applicable

## **9. Conflicts of Interest**

None known

## **10. Attachments**

1. Term Sheet: Brian Polian, Assistant Football Coach
2. Term Sheet: Cortez Hankton, Assistant Football Coach
3. Term Sheet: Jamar Cain, Assistant Football Coach
4. Term Sheet: Joe Sloan, Assistant Football Coach
5. Term Sheet: Matt House, Defensive Coordinator
6. Term Sheet: Robert Steeples, Assistant Football Coach
7. Term Sheet: Michael Denbrock, Offensive Coordinator

## **RESOLUTION**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes the President, or his designee, to execute the referenced term sheets with Brian Polian, Cortez Hankton, Jamar Cain, Joe Sloan, Matt House, Robert Steeples, and Michael Denbrock as described in this item, in consultation with General Counsel.

**TERM SHEET BETWEEN**  
**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND BRIAN POLIAN**

**Position:** Football Special Teams Coordinator at LSU  
**Reporting:** Coach shall report directly to Brian Kelly, Head Coach  
**Term:** Effective no later than December 7, 2021 and ending January 15, 2025.

**Compensation:**

- Base Salary (annual rate; pro-rated for partial years): \$400,000
- Supplemental Compensation (annual rate, pro-rated for partial years):
  - No later than December 7, 2021 through January 15, 2023 \$225,000
  - January 16, 2023 through January 15, 2024 \$275,000
  - January 16, 2024 through January 15, 2025 \$325,000

**Incentives:**

- Southeastern Conference
  - Participation in SEC Championship Game \$15,000 OR
  - Win SEC Championship Game \$25,000
- Bowl Participant \$15,000 OR
- New Year's 6 Bowl Participant \$25,000 OR
- College Football Playoff ("CFP")
  - CFP Semifinal Game Participant \$50,000 OR
  - CFP Final Game Participant \$75,000 OR
  - National Champion \$100,000
  - If the CFP format is expanded to include additional teams, the parties will mutually agree on additional incentive compensation for participation therein, and/or CFP victories (to the extent not already contemplated by the then-existing bonus structure).
- Other Special Incentives (paid by LSU):
  - Coach shall receive a courtesy vehicle, if available, or vehicle allowance in the amount of \$800 per month.
  - A relocation incentive of \$25,000 and up to sixty (60) days of temporary housing, as needed, to be used for relocation expenses. Per university policy, the Relocation Incentive stipulates that part or all of the advance payment will be returned if Coach does not continue employment with the University for at least two (2) full years. In accordance with Internal Revenue Service regulations, all relocation benefits are taxable compensation subject to withholding and other appropriate deductions.

**Termination without Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach without Cause, LSU will pay ninety percent (90%) of remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach over the remaining Term with partial years and months pro-rated. Any payments due to Coach will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the remaining Term.

Coach shall have duty to mitigate and use best efforts to obtain employment in another coaching or professional position with compensation at market value. For the purposes of this section, "compensation at market value" means compensation consistent with that of a person holding the same or similar position at a peer institution, firm, or company.

Coach shall not attempt to allow third parties to take advantage of this section as a means of avoiding paying the market value of Coach's services. In event Coach breaches these obligations, LSU will have the right to (i) be completely relieved of any obligation to make any remaining payments owed to Coach or (ii) adjust payments to reflect the market value for Coach's employment or services. Mitigation shall be calculated as follows:

- If new employment is via contract, LSU shall reduce future payments by the greater of:
  - The average annual compensation of Coach's new employment agreement (regardless of term) or

- The specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.
- If new employment is not via contract (i.e., at-will), LSU will reduce future payments by the specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.

In the event Brian Kelly ceases to hold the position as Head Coach for any reason, LSU shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement effective six (6) months after the last date on which Brian Kelly holds the position as Head Coach, or on such earlier date as is mutually agreed between Coach and LSU, and LSU shall not thereafter be liable to Coach for any sums or damages other than any compensation earned pursuant to this Agreement prior to such termination date.

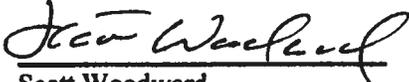
**Termination for Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach for cause, LSU shall have no obligation to Coach to pay any further amounts beyond the end of the month in which Coach is terminated.

**Termination by Coach:** If Coach terminates the employment at any time, Coach will pay to LSU as liquidated damages an amount as follows, payable either in a lump sum or in equal installments over the remaining Term:

- Fifty percent (50%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment in a non-head coaching position with another SEC football program or Division I-A program within 500 miles of LSU; or
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment as a non-head coaching position other than as described above or terminates employment for any other reason;
- Except, however, no liquidated damages will be owed if Coach accepts any collegiate play-calling coordinator position or position in the NFL; terminates the Agreement after the conclusion of the final season (including championship game, if applicable) covered by the Term; or if Coach terminates within ninety (90) days of Brian Kelly's last day of employment with LSU as Head Coach.

**Miscellaneous:** THIS AGREEMENT IS CONTINGENT UPON A SATISFACTORY BACKGROUND CHECK AND APPROVAL BY THE LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS. The Term shall not be valid or enforceable and Coach's employment shall be "at-will" until both of these conditions are satisfied. Coach acknowledges that failure to disclose any and all criminal or civil matters from the past five years to LSU prior to signing this Agreement, including those currently pending but excluding non-felony traffic infractions, will serve as a basis to terminate employment for cause. The Agreement shall be enforced and construed in accordance with the laws of Louisiana. Any civil action to enforce this Agreement shall be brought in a state or federal court having subject matter and personal jurisdiction over the parties that is domiciled in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. The parties intend to negotiate diligently and in good faith and to prepare and execute a formal long-form contract that more fully states the terms of their agreement, which, once executed, will supersede the terms of this Term Sheet, but unless and until that occurs, this Term Sheet remains in full force and effect.

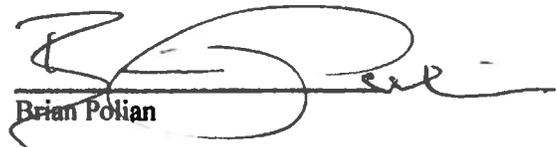
ACCEPTED AND AGREED:



Scott Woodward  
On behalf of Louisiana State University

12/6/21

Date



Brian Polian

12/6/21

Date

**TERM SHEET BETWEEN**  
**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND JAMAR CAIN**

**Position:** Assistant Football Coach at LSU  
**Reporting:** Coach shall report directly to Brian Kelly, Head Coach  
**Term:** Effective no later than January 5, 2022 and ending January 15, 2025

**Compensation:**

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| • Base Salary (annual rate; pro-rated for partial years):               | \$400,000 |
| • Supplemental Compensation (annual rate, pro-rated for partial years): |           |
| • No later than January 5, 2022 through January 15, 2023                | \$400,000 |
| • January 16, 2023 through January 15, 2024                             | \$450,000 |
| • January 16, 2024 through January 15, 2025                             | \$500,000 |

**Incentives:**

- Post-Season Incentive Compensation consistent with the additional compensation guidelines for post-season athletics in the sport of football for similarly situated positions.
- Other Special Incentives (paid by LSU):
  - Coach shall receive a courtesy vehicle, if available, or vehicle allowance in the amount of \$800 per month.
  - A relocation incentive of \$25,000 and up to sixty (60) days of temporary housing, as needed, to be used for relocation expenses. Per university policy, the Relocation Incentive stipulates that part or all of the advance payment will be returned if Coach does not continue employment with the University for at least two (2) full years. In accordance with Internal Revenue Service regulations, all relocation benefits are taxable compensation subject to withholding and other appropriate deductions.
  - LSU shall either directly pay or reimburse Coach for liquidated damages payable to Coach's former employer as the result of the voluntary termination of Coach's current employment agreement. LSU shall include in the amount payable any additional amount sufficient to make Coach whole to the extent of any and all tax liability that may accrue to Coach, if any, as a result of such payments to Coach's former employer or reimbursements to Coach.

**Termination without Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach without Cause, LSU will pay ninety percent (90%) of remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach over the remaining Term with partial years and months pro-rated. Any payments due to Coach will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the remaining Term.

Coach shall have duty to mitigate and use best efforts to obtain employment in another coaching or professional position with compensation at market value. For the purposes of this section, "compensation at market value" means compensation consistent with that of a person holding the same or similar position at a peer institution, firm, or company.

Coach shall not attempt to allow third parties to take advantage of this section as a means of avoiding paying the market value of Coach's services. In event Coach breaches these obligations, LSU will have the right to (i) be completely relieved of any obligation to make any remaining payments owed to Coach or (ii) adjust payments to reflect the market value for Coach's employment or services. Mitigation shall be calculated as follows:

- If new employment is via contract, LSU shall reduce future payments by the greater of:
  - The average annual compensation of Coach's new employment agreement (regardless of term) or
  - The specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.
- If new employment is not via contract (i.e., at-will), LSU will reduce future payments by the specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.

In the event the current Head Coach ceases to hold such position for any reason, LSU shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement effective six (6) months after the last date on which the current Head Coach holds

such position, or on such earlier date as is mutually agreed between Coach and LSU, and LSU shall not thereafter be liable to Coach for any sums or damages other than any compensation earned pursuant to this Agreement prior to such termination date.

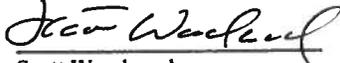
**Termination for Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach for cause, LSU shall have no obligation to Coach to pay any further amounts beyond the end of the month in which Coach is terminated.

**Termination by Coach:** If Coach terminates the employment at any time, Coach will pay to LSU as liquidated damages an amount as follows, payable either in a lump sum or in equal installments over the remaining Term:

- Fifty percent (50%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment in a non-head coaching position with another SEC football program or Division I-A program within 500 miles of LSU; or
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment as a non-head coaching position other than as described above or terminates employment for any other reason;
- Except, however, no liquidated damages will be owed if Coach accepts any collegiate play-calling coordinator position, head coaching position, or position in the NFL; terminates the Agreement after the conclusion of the final season (including championship game, if applicable) covered by the Term; or if Coach terminates within ninety (90) days of Brian Kelly's last day of employment with LSU as Head Coach.

**Miscellaneous: THIS AGREEMENT IS CONTINGENT UPON A SATISFACTORY BACKGROUND CHECK AND APPROVAL BY THE LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.** The Term shall not be valid or enforceable and Coach's employment shall be "at-will" until both of these conditions are satisfied. Coach acknowledges that failure to disclose any and all criminal or civil matters from the past five years to LSU prior to signing this Agreement, including those currently pending but excluding non-felony traffic infractions, will serve as a basis to terminate employment for cause. The Agreement shall be enforced and construed in accordance with the laws of Louisiana. Any civil action to enforce this Agreement shall be brought in a state or federal court having subject matter and personal jurisdiction over the parties that is domiciled in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. The parties intend to negotiate diligently and in good faith and to prepare and execute a formal long-form contract that more fully states the terms of their agreement, which, once executed, will supersede the terms of this Term Sheet, but unless and until that occurs, this Term Sheet remains in full force and effect.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:



Scott Woodward  
On behalf of Louisiana State University

  
Jamar Cain

12-31-21

Date

12/31/21

Date

**TERM SHEET BETWEEN**  
**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND JOE SLOAN**

**Position:** Assistant Football Coach at LSU  
**Reporting:** Coach shall report directly to Brian Kelly, Head Coach  
**Term:** Effective no later than January 5, 2022 and ending January 15, 2025.

**Compensation:**

- Base Salary (annual rate; pro-rated for partial years): \$400,000
- Supplemental Compensation (annual rate, pro-rated for partial years):
  - No later than January 5, 2022 through January 15, 2023 \$150,000
  - January 16, 2023 through January 15, 2024 \$200,000
  - January 16, 2024 through January 15, 2025 \$250,000

**Incentives:**

- Post-Season Incentive Compensation consistent with the additional compensation guidelines for post-season athletics in the sport of football for similarly situated positions.
- Other Special Incentives (paid by LSU):
  - Coach shall receive a courtesy vehicle, if available, or vehicle allowance in the amount of \$800 per month.
  - A relocation incentive of \$25,000 and up to sixty (60) days of temporary housing, as needed, to be used for relocation expenses. Per university policy, the Relocation Incentive stipulates that part or all of the advance payment will be returned if Coach does not continue employment with the University for at least two (2) full years. In accordance with Internal Revenue Service regulations, all relocation benefits are taxable compensation subject to withholding and other appropriate deductions.
  - LSU shall either directly pay or reimburse Coach for liquidated damages payable to Coach's former employer as the result of the voluntary termination of Coach's current employment agreement. LSU shall include in the amount payable any additional amount sufficient to make Coach whole to the extent of any and all tax liability that may accrue to Coach, if any, as a result of such payments to Coach's former employer or reimbursements to Coach.

**Termination without Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach without Cause, LSU will pay ninety percent (90%) of remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach over the remaining Term with partial years and months pro-rated. Any payments due to Coach will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the remaining Term.

Coach shall have duty to mitigate and use best efforts to obtain employment in another coaching or professional position with compensation at market value. For the purposes of this section, "compensation at market value" means compensation consistent with that of a person holding the same or similar position at a peer institution, firm, or company.

Coach shall not attempt to allow third parties to take advantage of this section as a means of avoiding paying the market value of Coach's services. In event Coach breaches these obligations, LSU will have the right to (i) be completely relieved of any obligation to make any remaining payments owed to Coach or (ii) adjust payments to reflect the market value for Coach's employment or services. Mitigation shall be calculated as follows:

- If new employment is via contract, LSU shall reduce future payments by the greater of:
  - The average annual compensation of Coach's new employment agreement (regardless of term) or
  - The specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.
- If new employment is not via contract (i.e., at-will), LSU will reduce future payments by the specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.

In the event the current Head Coach ceases to hold such position for any reason, LSU shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement effective six (6) months after the last date on which the current Head Coach holds

such position, or on such earlier date as is mutually agreed between Coach and LSU, and LSU shall not thereafter be liable to Coach for any sums or damages other than any compensation earned pursuant to this Agreement prior to such termination date.

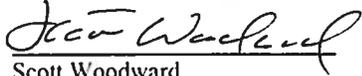
**Termination for Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach for cause, LSU shall have no obligation to Coach to pay any further amounts beyond the end of the month in which Coach is terminated.

**Termination by Coach:** If Coach terminates the employment at any time, Coach will pay to LSU as liquidated damages an amount as follows, payable either in a lump sum or in equal installments over the remaining Term:

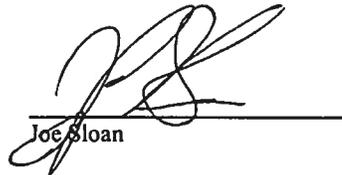
- Fifty percent (50%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment in a non-head coaching position with another SEC football program or Division I-A program within 500 miles of LSU; or
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment as a non-head coaching position other than as described above or terminates employment for any other reason;
- Except, however, no liquidated damages will be owed if Coach accepts any collegiate play-calling coordinator position, head coaching position, or position in the NFL; terminates the Agreement after the conclusion of the final season (including championship game, if applicable) covered by the Term; or if Coach terminates within ninety (90) days of Brian Kelly's last day of employment with LSU as Head Coach.

**Miscellaneous:** THIS AGREEMENT IS CONTINGENT UPON A SATISFACTORY BACKGROUND CHECK AND APPROVAL BY THE LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS. The Term shall not be valid or enforceable and Coach's employment shall be "at-will" until both of these conditions are satisfied. Coach acknowledges that failure to disclose any and all criminal or civil matters from the past five years to LSU prior to signing this Agreement, including those currently pending but excluding non-felony traffic infractions, will serve as a basis to terminate employment for cause. The Agreement shall be enforced and construed in accordance with the laws of Louisiana. Any civil action to enforce this Agreement shall be brought in a state or federal court having subject matter and personal jurisdiction over the parties that is domiciled in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. The parties intend to negotiate diligently and in good faith and to prepare and execute a formal long-form contract that more fully states the terms of their agreement, which, once executed, will supersede the terms of this Term Sheet, but unless and until that occurs, this Term Sheet remains in full force and effect.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:



Scott Woodward  
On behalf of Louisiana State University



Joe Sloan

12-17-21

Date

12/18/21

Date

**TERM SHEET BETWEEN**  
**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND MATT HOUSE**

**Position:**

Defensive Coordinator at LSU

**Reporting:**

Coach shall report directly to Brian Kelly, Head Coach

**Term:**

Effective no later than February 14, 2022 and ending January 15, 2025

**Compensation:**

- Base Salary (annual rate; pro-rated for partial years): \$400,000
- Supplemental Compensation (annual rate, pro-rated for partial years):
  - No later than February 14, 2022 through January 15, 2023 \$1,400,000
  - January 16, 2023 through January 15, 2024 \$1,500,000
  - January 16, 2024 through January 15, 2025 \$1,600,000

**Incentives:**

- Southeastern Conference
  - Participation in SEC Championship Game \$15,000 OR
  - Win SEC Championship Game \$25,000
- Bowl Participant \$15,000 OR
- New Year's 6 Bowl Participant \$25,000 OR
- College Football Playoff ("CFP")
  - CFP Semifinal Game Participant \$50,000 OR
  - CFP Final Game Participant \$75,000 OR
  - National Champion \$100,000
  - If the CFP format is expanded to include additional teams, the parties will mutually agree on additional incentive compensation for participation therein, and/or CFP victories (to the extent not already contemplated by the then-existing bonus structure).
- Other Special Incentives (paid by LSU):
  - Coach shall receive a courtesy vehicle, if available, or vehicle allowance in the amount of \$800 per month.
  - A relocation incentive of \$25,000 and up to sixty (60) days of temporary housing, as needed, to be used for relocation expenses. Per university policy, the Relocation Incentive stipulates that part or all of the advance payment will be returned if Coach does not continue employment with the University for at least two (2) full years. In accordance with Internal Revenue Service regulations, all relocation benefits are taxable compensation subject to withholding and other appropriate deductions.

**Termination without Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach without Cause, LSU will pay ninety percent (90%) of remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach over the remaining Term with partial years and months pro-rated. Any payments due to Coach will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the remaining Term.

Coach shall have duty to mitigate and use best efforts to obtain employment in another coaching or professional position with compensation at market value. For the purposes of this section, "compensation at market value" means compensation consistent with that of a person holding the same or similar position at a peer institution, firm, or company.

Coach shall not attempt to allow third parties to take advantage of this section as a means of avoiding paying the market value of Coach's services. In event Coach breaches these obligations, LSU will have the right to (i) be completely relieved of any obligation to make any remaining payments owed to Coach or (ii) adjust payments to reflect the market value for Coach's employment or services. Mitigation shall be calculated as follows:

- If new employment is via contract, LSU shall reduce future payments by the greater of:
  - The average annual compensation of Coach's new employment agreement (regardless of term) or
  - The specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.
- If new employment is not via contract (i.e., at-will), LSU will reduce future payments by the specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.

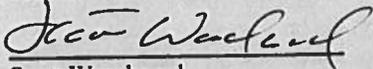
**Termination for Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach for cause, LSU shall have no obligation to Coach to pay any further amounts beyond the end of the month in which Coach is terminated.

**Termination by Coach:** If Coach terminates the employment at any time, Coach will pay to LSU as liquidated damages an amount as follows, payable either in a lump sum or in equal installments over the remaining Term:

- Fifty percent (50%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment in a non-head coaching position with another SEC football program or Division I-A program within 500 miles of LSU; or
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment in a non-head coaching position other than as described above or terminates employment for any other reason;
- Except, however, no liquidated damages will be owed if Coach accepts any collegiate head coaching position or play-calling coordinator position in the NFL; terminates the Agreement after the conclusion of the final season (including championship game, if applicable) covered by the Term; or if Coach terminates within ninety (90) days of Brian Kelly's last day of employment with LSU as Head Coach.

**Miscellaneous:** THIS AGREEMENT IS CONTINGENT UPON A SATISFACTORY BACKGROUND CHECK AND APPROVAL BY THE LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS. The Term shall not be valid or enforceable and Coach's employment shall be "at-will" until both of these conditions are satisfied. Coach acknowledges that failure to disclose any and all criminal or civil matters from the past five years to LSU prior to signing this Agreement, including those currently pending but excluding non-felony traffic infractions, will serve as a basis to terminate employment for cause. The Agreement shall be enforced and construed in accordance with the laws of Louisiana. Any civil action to enforce this Agreement shall be brought in a state or federal court having subject matter and personal jurisdiction over the parties that is domiciled in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. The parties intend to negotiate diligently and in good faith and to prepare and execute a formal long-form contract that more fully states the terms of their agreement, which, once executed, will supersede the terms of this Term Sheet, but unless and until that occurs, this Term Sheet remains in full force and effect.

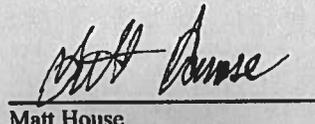
ACCEPTED AND AGREED:



Scott Woodward  
On behalf of Louisiana State University

12-20-21

Date



Matt House

12/28/21

Date

**TERM SHEET BETWEEN**  
**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND MICHAEL DENBROCK**

**Position:** Offensive Coordinator at LSU  
**Reporting:** Coach shall report directly to Brian Kelly, Head Coach  
**Term:** Effective January 1, 2022 and ending January 15, 2025.

**Compensation:**

- Base Salary (annual rate; pro-rated for partial years): \$400,000
- Supplemental Compensation (annual rate, pro-rated for partial years):
  - January 1, 2022 through January 15, 2023 \$900,000
  - January 16, 2023 through January 15, 2024 \$1,000,000
  - January 16, 2024 through January 15, 2025 \$1,100,000

**Incentives:**

- Southeastern Conference
  - Participation in SEC Championship Game \$15,000 OR
  - Win SEC Championship Game \$25,000
- Bowl Participant \$15,000 OR
- New Year's 6 Bowl Participant \$25,000 OR
- College Football Playoff ("CFP")
  - CFP Semifinal Game Participant \$50,000 OR
  - CFP Final Game Participant \$75,000 OR
  - National Champion \$100,000
  - If the CFP format is expanded to include additional teams, the parties will mutually agree on additional incentive compensation for participation therein, and/or CFP victories (to the extent not already contemplated by the then-existing bonus structure).
- Other Special Incentives (paid by LSU):
  - Coach shall receive a courtesy vehicle, if available, or vehicle allowance in the amount of \$800 per month.
  - A relocation incentive of \$25,000 and up to sixty (60) days of temporary housing, as needed, to be used for relocation expenses. Per university policy, the Relocation Incentive stipulates that part or all of the advance payment will be returned if Coach does not continue employment with the University for at least two (2) full years. In accordance with Internal Revenue Service regulations, all relocation benefits are taxable compensation subject to withholding and other appropriate deductions.
  - LSU shall either directly pay or reimburse Coach \$25,000 for liquidated damages payable to Coach's former employer as the result of the voluntary termination of Coach's current employment. LSU shall include in the amount payable any additional amount sufficient to make Coach whole to the extent of any and all tax liability that may accrue to Coach, if any, as a result of such payments to Coach's former employer or reimbursements to Coach.

**Termination without Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach without Cause, LSU will pay ninety percent (90%) of remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach over the remaining Term with partial years and months pro-rated. Any payments due to Coach will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the remaining Term.

Coach shall have duty to mitigate and use best efforts to obtain employment in another coaching or professional position with compensation at market value. For the purposes of this section, "compensation at market value" means compensation consistent with that of a person holding the same or similar position at a peer institution, firm, or company.

Coach shall not attempt to allow third parties to take advantage of this section as a means of avoiding paying the market value of Coach's services. In event Coach breaches these obligations, LSU will have the right to (i) be completely relieved of any obligation to make any remaining payments owed to Coach or (ii) adjust payments to reflect the market value for Coach's employment or services. Mitigation shall be calculated as follows:

- If new employment is via contract, LSU shall reduce future payments by the greater of:
  - The average annual compensation of Coach's new employment agreement (regardless of term) or
  - The specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.
- If new employment is not via contract (i.e., at-will), LSU will reduce future payments by the specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.

In the event Brian Kelly ceases to hold the position as Head Coach for any reason, LSU shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement effective six (6) months after the last date on which Brian Kelly holds the position as Head Coach, or on such earlier date as is mutually agreed between Coach and LSU, and LSU shall not thereafter be liable to Coach for any sums or damages other than any compensation earned pursuant to this Agreement prior to such termination date.

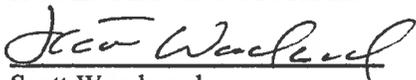
**Termination for Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach for cause, LSU shall have no obligation to Coach to pay any further amounts beyond the end of the month in which Coach is terminated.

**Termination by Coach:** If Coach terminates the employment at any time, Coach will pay to LSU as liquidated damages an amount as follows, payable either in a lump sum or in equal installments over the remaining Term:

- Fifty percent (50%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment in a non-head coaching or play-calling position with another SEC football program or Division I-A program within 500 miles of LSU; or
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment as a non-head coaching or play-calling position other than as described above or terminates employment for any other reason;
- Except, however, no liquidated damages will be owed if Coach accepts any collegiate head coaching position or position in the NFL; terminates the Agreement after the conclusion of the final season (including championship game, if applicable) covered by the Term; or if Coach terminates within ninety (90) days of Brian Kelly's last day of employment with LSU as Head Coach.

**Miscellaneous:** THIS AGREEMENT IS CONTINGENT UPON A SATISFACTORY BACKGROUND CHECK AND APPROVAL BY THE LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS. The Term shall not be valid or enforceable and Coach's employment shall be "at-will" until both of these conditions are satisfied. Coach acknowledges that failure to disclose any and all criminal or civil matters from the past five years to LSU prior to signing this Agreement, including those currently pending but excluding non-felony traffic infractions, will serve as a basis to terminate employment for cause. The Agreement shall be enforced and construed in accordance with the laws of Louisiana. Any civil action to enforce this Agreement shall be brought in a state or federal court having subject matter and personal jurisdiction over the parties that is domiciled in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. The parties intend to negotiate diligently and in good faith and to prepare and execute a formal long-form contract that more fully states the terms of their agreement, which, once executed, will supersede the terms of this Term Sheet, but unless and until that occurs, this Term Sheet remains in full force and effect.

**ACCEPTED AND AGREED:**

  
Scott Woodward  
On behalf of Louisiana State University

  
Michael Denbrock

1-1-22  
Date

1-1-22  
Date

**TERM SHEET BETWEEN**  
**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND ROBERT STEEPLES**

**Position:** Assistant Football Coach at LSU  
**Reporting:** Coach shall report directly to Brian Kelly, Head Coach  
**Term:** Effective no later than February 14, 2022 and ending January 15, 2025.

**Compensation:**

- Base Salary (annual rate; pro-rated for partial years): \$400,000
- Supplemental Compensation (annual rate, pro-rated for partial years):
  - No later than February 14, 2022 through January 15, 2023 \$50,000
  - January 16, 2023 through January 15, 2024 \$100,000
  - January 16, 2024 through January 15, 2025 \$150,000

**Incentives:**

- Post-Season Incentive Compensation consistent with the additional compensation guidelines for post-season athletics in the sport of football for similarly situated positions.
- Other Special Incentives (paid by LSU):
  - Coach shall receive a courtesy vehicle, if available, or vehicle allowance in the amount of \$800 per month.
  - A relocation incentive of \$25,000 and up to sixty (60) days of temporary housing, as needed, to be used for relocation expenses. Per university policy, the Relocation Incentive stipulates that part or all of the advance payment will be returned if Coach does not continue employment with the University for at least two (2) full years. In accordance with Internal Revenue Service regulations, all relocation benefits are taxable compensation subject to withholding and other appropriate deductions.

**Termination without Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach without Cause, LSU will pay ninety percent (90%) of remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach over the remaining Term with partial years and months pro-rated. Any payments due to Coach will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the remaining Term.

Coach shall have duty to mitigate and use best efforts to obtain employment in another coaching or professional position with compensation at market value. For the purposes of this section, "compensation at market value" means compensation consistent with that of a person holding the same or similar position at a peer institution, firm, or company.

Coach shall not attempt to allow third parties to take advantage of this section as a means of avoiding paying the market value of Coach's services. In event Coach breaches these obligations, LSU will have the right to (i) be completely relieved of any obligation to make any remaining payments owed to Coach or (ii) adjust payments to reflect the market value for Coach's employment or services. Mitigation shall be calculated as follows:

- If new employment is via contract, LSU shall reduce future payments by the greater of:
  - The average annual compensation of Coach's new employment agreement (regardless of term) or
  - The specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.
- If new employment is not via contract (i.e., at-will), LSU will reduce future payments by the specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.

In the event the current Head Coach ceases to hold such position for any reason, LSU shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement effective six (6) months after the last date on which the current Head Coach holds such position, or on such earlier date as is mutually agreed between Coach and LSU, and LSU shall not thereafter be liable to Coach for any sums or damages other than any compensation earned pursuant to this Agreement prior to such termination date.

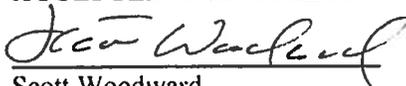
**Termination for Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach for cause, LSU shall have no obligation to Coach to pay any further amounts beyond the end of the month in which Coach is terminated.

**Termination by Coach:** If Coach terminates the employment at any time, Coach will pay to LSU as liquidated damages an amount as follows, payable either in a lump sum or in equal installments over the remaining Term:

- Fifty percent (50%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment in a non-head coaching position with another SEC football program or Division I-A program within 500 miles of LSU; or
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment as a non-head coaching position other than as described above or terminates employment for any other reason;
- Except, however, no liquidated damages will be owed if Coach accepts any collegiate play-calling coordinator position, head coaching position, or play-calling coordinator position in the NFL; terminates the Agreement after the conclusion of the final season (including championship game, if applicable) covered by the Term; or if Coach terminates within ninety (90) days of Brian Kelly's last day of employment with LSU as Head Coach.

**Miscellaneous:** THIS AGREEMENT IS CONTINGENT UPON A SATISFACTORY BACKGROUND CHECK AND APPROVAL BY THE LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS. The Term shall not be valid or enforceable and Coach's employment shall be "at-will" until both of these conditions are satisfied. Coach acknowledges that failure to disclose any and all criminal or civil matters from the past five years to LSU prior to signing this Agreement, including those currently pending but excluding non-felony traffic infractions, will serve as a basis to terminate employment for cause. The Agreement shall be enforced and construed in accordance with the laws of Louisiana. Any civil action to enforce this Agreement shall be brought in a state or federal court having subject matter and personal jurisdiction over the parties that is domiciled in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. The parties intend to negotiate diligently and in good faith and to prepare and execute a formal long-form contract that more fully states the terms of their agreement, which, once executed, will supersede the terms of this Term Sheet, but unless and until that occurs, this Term Sheet remains in full force and effect.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:



Scott Woodward

On behalf of Louisiana State University



Robert Steeples

12-21-21

Date

12-22-2021

Date

**TERM SHEET BETWEEN**  
**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND CORTEZ HANKTON AND C HANKTON LLC**

**Position:** Assistant Football Coach at LSU  
**Reporting:** Coach shall report directly to Brian Kelly, Head Coach  
**Term:** Effective no later than January 25, 2022 and ending January 15, 2025

**Compensation:**

- Base Salary (annual rate; pro-rated for partial years): \$400,000
- Supplemental Compensation (annual rate, pro-rated for partial years):
  - No later than January 25, 2022 through January 15, 2023 \$450,000
  - January 16, 2023 through January 15, 2024 \$500,000
  - January 16, 2024 through January 15, 2025 \$550,000
- Coach may direct LSU to allocate some or all Supplemental Compensation payable under this Agreement to C Hankton LLC (“Company”) established to provide services on behalf of Coach.

**Incentives:**

- Post-Season Incentive Compensation consistent with the additional compensation guidelines for post-season athletics in the sport of football for similarly situated positions.
- Other Special Incentives (paid by LSU):
  - Coach shall receive a courtesy vehicle, if available, or vehicle allowance in the amount of \$800 per month.
  - A relocation incentive of \$25,000 and up to sixty (60) days of temporary housing, as needed, to be used for relocation expenses. Per university policy, the Relocation Incentive stipulates that part or all of the advance payment will be returned if Coach does not continue employment with the University for at least two (2) full years. In accordance with Internal Revenue Service regulations, all relocation benefits are taxable compensation subject to withholding and other appropriate deductions.
  - LSU shall either directly pay or reimburse Coach for liquidated damages payable to Coach’s former employer as the result of the voluntary termination of Coach’s current employment agreement. LSU shall include in the amount payable any additional amount sufficient to make Coach whole to the extent of any and all tax liability that may accrue to Coach, if any, as a result of such payments to Coach’s former employer or reimbursements to Coach.

**Termination without Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach without Cause, LSU will pay ninety percent (90%) of remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach over the remaining Term with partial years and months pro-rated. Any payments due to Coach will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the remaining Term.

Coach shall have duty to mitigate and use best efforts to obtain employment in another coaching or professional position with compensation at market value. For the purposes of this section, “compensation at market value” means compensation consistent with that of a person holding the same or similar position at a peer institution, firm, or company.

Coach shall not attempt to allow third parties to take advantage of this section as a means of avoiding paying the market value of Coach’s services. In event Coach breaches these obligations, LSU will have the right to (i) be completely relieved of any obligation to make any remaining payments owed to Coach or (ii) adjust payments to reflect the market value for Coach’s employment or services. Mitigation shall be calculated as follows:

- If new employment is via contract, LSU shall reduce future payments by the greater of:
  - The average annual compensation of Coach’s new employment agreement (regardless of term) or
  - The specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.
- If new employment is not via contract (i.e., at-will), LSU will reduce future payments by the specific annual compensation due for given year corresponding to this Agreement.

In the event the current Head Coach ceases to hold such position for any reason, LSU shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement effective six (6) months after the last date on which the current Head Coach holds such position, or on such earlier date as is mutually agreed between Coach and LSU, and LSU shall not thereafter be liable to Coach for any sums or damages other than any compensation earned pursuant to this Agreement prior to such termination date.

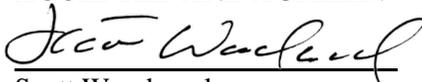
**Termination for Cause by University:** If LSU terminates the employment of Coach for cause, LSU shall have no obligation to Coach to pay any further amounts beyond the end of the month in which Coach is terminated.

**Termination by Coach:** If Coach terminates the employment at any time, Coach will pay to LSU as liquidated damages an amount as follows, payable either in a lump sum or in equal installments over the remaining Term:

- Fifty percent (50%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment in a non-head coaching position with another SEC football program or Division I-A program within 500 miles of LSU; or
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of all remaining Base Salary and Supplemental Compensation which would have been payable to Coach for the remaining term if Coach accepts employment as a non-head coaching position other than as described above or terminates employment for any other reason;
- Except, however, no liquidated damages will be owed if Coach accepts any collegiate play-calling coordinator position, head coaching position, or position in the NFL; terminates the Agreement after the conclusion of the final season (including championship game, if applicable) covered by the Term; or if Coach terminates within ninety (90) days of Brian Kelly’s last day of employment with LSU as Head Coach.

**Miscellaneous:** **THIS AGREEMENT IS CONTINGENT UPON A SATISFACTORY BACKGROUND CHECK AND APPROVAL BY THE LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.** The Term shall not be valid or enforceable and Coach’s employment shall be “at-will” until both of these conditions are satisfied. Coach acknowledges that failure to disclose any and all criminal or civil matters from the past five years to LSU prior to signing this Agreement, including those currently pending but excluding non-felony traffic infractions, will serve as a basis to terminate employment for cause. The Agreement shall be enforced and construed in accordance with the laws of Louisiana. Any civil action to enforce this Agreement shall be brought in a state or federal court having subject matter and personal jurisdiction over the parties that is domiciled in East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. The parties intend to negotiate diligently and in good faith and to prepare and execute a formal long-form contract that more fully states the terms of their agreement, which, once executed, will supersede the terms of this Term Sheet, but unless and until that occurs, this Term Sheet remains in full force and effect.

**ACCEPTED AND AGREED:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Scott Woodward  
On behalf of Louisiana State University

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Cortez Hankton

1/16/22  
Date

1-16-22  
Date

Company agrees to be bound to this Term Sheet to the same extent applicable to Coach

C Hankton LLC  
By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
[Cortez Hankton, Registered Agent]



---

## Board of Supervisors

### RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING | MARCH 3-4, 2022



Office of Internal Audit

Louisiana State University

3810 West Lakeshore Drive • Suite 122 • Baton Rouge, LA 70808

---

# Quarterly Audit Summary

*Fiscal Year 2022, 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter*



## **Table of Contents**

<b>Multi-Campus .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Title IX Follow-up Review .....	1
Public-Private Partnership Controls Assessment.....	2
<b>Louisiana State University Baton Rouge (LSUBR) .....</b>	<b>3</b>
Enrollment Data Review .....	3
NCAA Agreed-Upon Procedures (Legislative Auditor) .....	3
<b>Louisiana State University Alexandria (LSUA) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
Admissions (Board of Regents) .....	4
<b>Health Care Services Division (HCSD) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
Management Letter (Legislative Auditor) .....	4

---

## **Multi-Campus**

### **Title IX Follow-up Review**

#### Audit Initiation:

This audit was included on the Board-approved Audit Plan and was performed by Baker Tilly.

#### Audit Scope and Objectives:

The objective of this engagement was to assess the status and level to which each of the Husch Blackwell recommended corrective actions had been implemented or completed. In addition, Baker Tilly evaluated the appropriateness of LSU's Title IX policies and procedures, accuracy of reporting, and consistency of application across the campuses to provide insights regarding leading practices.

#### Audit Findings and Recommendations:

Baker Tilly provided its assessment of the current status of each of the initial recommended actions. The assessment reflects that overall, the action plan as a whole was substantially complete or "established." Exceptions to this consisted of circumstances where Baker Tilly was unable to test newly implemented procedures due to the lack sufficient activity. Baker Tilly also provided additional recommendations to further strengthen LSU's Title IX program.

#### Management's Response and Corrective Action Plan:

Management agreed with the recommendations and is in the process of implementing controls to mitigate the identified risks which will be complete by May 2023.

## Public Private Partnership Controls Assessment

### Audit Initiation:

This audit was included on the Board-approved Audit Plan. Baker Tilly was engaged to conduct an assessment of the public-private partnership (P3) project development risk and controls environment.

### Audit Scope and Objectives:

The purpose of this review was to summarize the P3 control processes, highlight control strengths, identify potential LSU risks and propose risk mitigating options.

### Audit Findings and Recommendations:

As a result of potential risks identified during this engagement, the following system-wide recommendations were proposed to management:

- Establish a P3 project task force to study:
  - Minimum business case requirements for P3 projects
  - P3 partner selection best practices
  - Transaction structure standardization with flexibility to accommodate unexpected conditions and truly unique projects
  - Require each P3 development project include a robust risk analysis
- Develop P3 contracting standards.
- Conduct P3 project performance audits.
- Perform financial statement audits of P3 partners, ensuring financial stability.

### Management's Response and Corrective Action Plan:

We are currently working with management to develop a plan of action to address the identified areas for improvement.

## **Louisiana State University Baton Rouge (LSUBR)**

### **Enrollment Data Review**

Audit Initiation:

This audit was added to the audit plan at management's request.

Audit Scope and Objectives:

The objective of this review was to evaluate the accuracy of data reported to the Louisiana Board of Regents (BoR) and LSU Executive Management regarding student performance and the impact of enrollment changes on the University's net revenue. The scope included new freshman enrollment data from Fall 2015 through Fall 2020.

Audit Findings and Recommendations:

Enrollment data reported to BoR and LSU Executive Management appeared accurate. In addition, performance of admitted students before and after the implementation of the comprehensive review process was comparable.

### **NCAA Agreed-Upon Procedures (Legislative Auditor)**

Audit Initiation:

This was an external audit completed by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (LLA).

Audit Scope and Objectives:

The LLA evaluated whether the Statement of Revenues and Expenses for LSU's athletic department was in compliance with the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Bylaw 3.2.4.17 for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Audit Findings and Recommendations:

No exceptions were identified as a result of the procedures performed.

---

## **Louisiana State University Alexandria (LSUA)**

### **Admissions (Board of Regents)**

Audit Initiation:

This was an external audit completed by the Board of Regents (BoR).

Audit Scope and Objectives:

The scope and objective of this audit was to verify admissions data in the Statewide Student Profile System (SSPS) reported for Fall 2020.

Audit Findings and Recommendations:

The BoR identified noncompliance with SSPS reporting specifications and recommended that LSUA correct data reports, implement additional internal controls to ensure compliance, and submit the corrected Fall 2020 SSPS to the BoR timely.

Management's Response and Corrective Action Plan:

Management agreed with the recommendation and intended to implement corrective action by December 1, 2021.

## **Health Care Services Division (HCSD)**

### **Management Letter (Legislative Auditor)**

Audit Initiation:

This was an external audit completed by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (LLA).

Audit Scope and Objectives:

LLA performed procedures to provide assurances on financial information; evaluate effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting and compliance; verify whether HCSD complied with applicable laws and regulations; and determine whether management has taken actions to correct the prior year finding.

Audit Findings and Recommendations:

Management resolved the prior year finding. No exceptions were identified as a result of the procedures performed.



---

# Board of Supervisors

## MEETING MINUTES

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING | MARCH 3-4, 2022

MINUTES  
LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
*Board Room, University Administration Building  
3810 West Lakeshore Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70808  
Thursday, December 9 – Friday, December 10, 2021 | Time: 2:00 p.m. & 9:00 a.m. CT*

I. Call to Order and Roll Call

Mr. Rémy Voisin Starns, Chair, called to order the Regular Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College on December 9, 2021.

Present

Mr. Rémy Voisin Starns, Chair  
Ms. Valencia Sarpy Jones, Chair-elect  
Mr. Robert Dampf, Past Chair  
Ms. Monica Aguilera  
Mr. Glenn Armentor  
Ms. Laurie Aronson  
Mr. Wayne Brown  
Mr. Jay Blossman  
Mr. Lee Mallett  
Mr. Patrick C. Morrow  
Mr. Collis Temple Jr.  
Ms. Mary Leach Werner  
Mr. James Williams  
Mr. Jimmie Woods  
Mr. Richard Zuschlag

Absent

Mr. Randy Morris

Also participating in the meeting were the following: Dr. William F. Tate IV, President of LSU; Mr. Winston DeCuir, General Counsel for LSU; University officer and administrators of the campuses; faculty and staff representatives; interested citizens and representatives of the news media.

II. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

The invocation and Pledge of Allegiance were delivered by two 4-H students, Alex Foret and Ty Hebert

III. Public Comment

There were no individuals registered for public comment.

IV. Committee Meetings

Mr. Starns adjourned the regular meeting to convene the committee meetings.

**4.A. Research & Agricultural Extension Committee**

Present for the Research & Agricultural Extension Committee were Ms. Werner, Ms. Aguilera, Mr. Brown, and Mr. Temple. Chairman Starns added three ad hoc members: Mr. Morrow, Mr. Williams, and Mr. Zuschlag.

**4.A.1. Request from LSU Agricultural Center for Approval of the Updated Master Plan for Burden Museum and Gardens and Determination of Acceptable University Purpose**

Presentation of the master plan by Dr. Laborde.

Upon motion by Mr. Morrow, seconded by Ms. Aguilera, the committee votes unanimously to approve the proposal as recommended.

**4.B. Academic Committee**

**4.B.1. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport for Full Approval of the Louisiana Addiction Research Center**

Upon motion by Ms. Jones, seconded by Ms. Aguilera, the item was approved without objection.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport for the full approval of the Louisiana Addiction Research Center.

**4.B.2. Discussion about Instruction in American Sign Language**

Mr. Morrow raised the question as to if the main campus will establish an American Sign Language curriculum. Interim Provost Lee indicated a pilot class is set to launch to gauge student interest.

Mr. Armentor called for an amendment to the Academic agenda to add a resolution for a room naming at Pennington Biomedical Research Center. There was no objection to adding the resolution to the agenda.

Upon motion by Mr. Armentor, seconded by Mr. Dampf, the item was approved without objection.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College (the “Board”) does hereby name Room L1036 of the Basic Science Research Building as the “Claude Bouchard, PhD, Basic Science Salle de Réunion (Meeting Room).”

Mr. Armentor removed the Madeline Montelaro Memorial Scholarship item from the consent agenda to have it considered separately.

Request from LSU Eunice to Establish the Madeleine Montelaro Memorial Scholarship

Upon motion by Mr. Morrow, seconded by Ms. Jones, the item was approved without objection.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Eunice to establish the Madeleine Montelaro Memorial Scholarship.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President, as may be appropriate, is hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the Madeleine Montelaro Memorial Scholarship.

4.B.3. Consent Agenda

There were nine items on the consent agenda. Upon motion by Ms. Aguilera, seconded by Mr. Dampf, the following items were approved without objection.

Request from LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans for Continued Authorization of the Institute for Public Health & Justice

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans for the continued authorization of the Institute of Public Health and Justice.

Request from LSU Eunice to Rename the Division of Health Sciences & Business Technology to the Division of Health Sciences, Business Technology, and Public Protection & Safety

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Eunice to rename the Division of Health Sciences & Business Technology to the Division of Health Sciences, Business Technology, and Public Protection & Safety.

Request from LSU Alexandria to Name the CHRISTUS St. Frances Cabrini Hospital Nursing Skills Lab

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Alexandria to name the CHRISTUS St. Frances Cabrini Hospital Nursing Skills Lab.

Request from LSU Alexandria to Name the Rapides Regional Medical Center Nursing Skills Lab

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU Alexandria to name the Rapides Regional Medical Center Nursing Skills Lab.

Request from LSU A&M to Establish Ten Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships and Augment One Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M to establish each of the following ten Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarships and augment one Endowed Superior Graduate Student Scholarship:

1. Robert R. and Melissa B. Rabalais Energy Law Endowment Fund #2 (augmented)
2. Robichaux Family Superior Graduate Scholarship
3. J. Keith Hollier Graduate Student Scholarship
4. Sellen Family Superior Graduate Scholarship
5. K. and Shirley Barton Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Engineering

6. Charles M. Smith Endowed Superior Graduate Scholarship in Medical Physics
7. George and Clare Hart Superior Graduate Student Scholarship
8. Adah Proctor Sturgis Graduate Scholarship in Chemistry and Biochemistry
9. Jeanne and Terry Howe Endowed Memorial Superior Graduate Scholarship
10. Eleanor Connell Witter of Live Oak at Cedar Lodge Farm Scholarship
11. A.B. Freeman Scholarship

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President, as may be appropriate, is hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of each of the following ten endowed superior graduate student scholarships and augment the following one endowed superior graduate student scholarship at LSU:

1. Robert R. and Melissa B. Rabalais Energy Law Endowment Fund #2 (augmented)
2. Robichaux Family Superior Graduate Scholarship
3. J. Keith Hollier Graduate Student Scholarship
4. Sellen Family Superior Graduate Scholarship
5. K. and Shirley Barton Superior Graduate Student Scholarship in Engineering
6. Charles M. Smith Endowed Superior Graduate Scholarship in Medical Physics
7. George and Clare Hart Superior Graduate Student Scholarship
8. Adah Proctor Sturgis Graduate Scholarship in Chemistry and Biochemistry
9. Jeanne and Terry Howe Endowed Memorial Superior Graduate Scholarship
10. Eleanor Connell Witter of Live Oak at Cedar Lodge Farm Scholarship
11. A.B. Freeman Scholarship

Request from LSU A&M to Establish the Janice Harvey Pellar Endowed Chair

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M to establish the Janice Harvey Pellar Endowed Chair.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President, as may be appropriate, is hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the Janice Harvey Pellar Endowed Chair.

Request from LSU A&M to Establish the Dr. Shirley C. Tucker Chair in Lichenology

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M to establish the Dr. Shirley C. Tucker Endowed Chair in Lichenology.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President, as may be appropriate, is hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the Dr. Shirley C. Tucker Endowed Chair in Lichenology.

Request from LSU A&M to Name the Mike Mire Family Gate and the Hamer Family Gate in Tiger Stadium

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the request from LSU A&M to name the Mike Mire Family Gate and the Hamer Family Gate in Tiger Stadium.

#### 4.C. Property & Facilities Committee

Present for the Property & Facilities Committee were Mr. Woods, Ms. Aronson, Mr. Dampf, Mr. Mallett, Mr. Morrow, and Mr. Zuschlag.

- 4.C.1. Request from LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans to Approve a Lease of Airspace for the Purpose of Constructing a Bridge Across a City Street to Repurpose the Old Interim Louisiana Hospital into the Center for Advanced Learning and Simulation

Upon motion by Mr. Dampf, seconded by Mr. Zuschlag, the item was approved without objection.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize the President, or designee, to execute a Lease Agreement between the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and the City of New Orleans for air rights to an elevated walkway located across a city street within the boundaries of the LSUHSC-NO Downtown Campus.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the President, or designee, is authorized to include in said Lease Agreement such terms and conditions as he deems in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College.

- 4.C.2. Request from LSU Alexandria to Accept a Donation of Property at 722 Murray Street in Alexandria, Rapides Parish, Louisiana

Upon motion by Mr. Mallett, seconded by Ms. Aronson, the item was approved without objection.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors, pursuant to the provisions of Exhibit B of its Uniform Affiliation Agreement with the LSUA Foundation, does hereby find an acceptable university purpose for the LSUA Foundation to accept a donation of immovable property located at 722 Murray Street, Alexandria, Louisiana, from the family of William P. Foote.

- 4.C.3. Request from LSU A&M to Authorize Entering into a Lease with Chi Omega and for Related Construction

Upon motion by Mr. Mallett, seconded by Mr. Dampf, the item was approved without objection.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (the "Board"), does hereby authorize the President of LSU, or designee, acting on behalf and in the name of the Board, and in consultation with General Counsel, to execute and deliver a lease with Phi Gamma of Chi Omega House Corporation or any related party, with the lease containing such terms and conditions as the President, in consultation with the General Counsel, deems to be in the best interests of LSU.

- 4.C.4. Presentation of the LSU A&M Master Plan

Presentation by Roger Husson.

#### 4.D. Athletics Committee

Present for the Athletics Committee were Mr. Temple, Mr. Blossman, Mr. Armentor, Mr. Dampf, Ms. Jones, Mr. Morrow, Ms. Werner, and Mr. Williams.

4.D.1. Request from LSU Athletics to Approve Term Sheet for LSU Football Head Coach

Upon motion by Mr. Dampf, seconded by Mr. Blossman, the item was approved without objection.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes William F. Tate IV, President, or his designee, to execute the position changes for Brian Kelly as described in this item, in consultation with the General Counsel.

4.D.2. Request from LSU Athletics to Approve Term Sheet for LSU Football Assistant Coaches

Mr. Temple called for an item to be added to the Athletics agenda – term sheet for Assistant Coach Kerry Cooks. Upon motion by Mr. Blossman, seconded by Mr. Dampf, the item was added without objection.

Upon motion by Mr. Dampf, seconded by Mr. Morrow, the item was approved without objection.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes the LSU President, or his designee, to execute the term sheet for Frank Wilson as described in this item, in consultation with the General Counsel.

**BE IT RESOLVED** the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes the President, or his designee, to execute the term sheet for Jake Flint as described in this item, in consultation with the General Counsel.

**BE IT RESOLVED** the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes the LSU President, or his designee, to execute the term sheet for Brian Polian as described in this item, in consultation with the General Counsel.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes the LSU President, or his designee, to execute the term sheets for Kerry Cooks as described in this item, in consultation with the General Counsel.

4.E. **Risk Management Committee**

The Risk Management Committee convened on Friday, December 10, 2021 at 8:00 a.m.

Mr. Mallett called the meeting to order. Present were Lee Mallet, Chair; Laurie Aronson; Monica Aguilera; Wayne Brown; Robert Dampf; Randy Morris; Pat Morrow; Collis Temple; Mary Werner; Richard Zuschlag. Also present were LSU President William F. Tate, Chief Auditor Chad Brackin, General Counsel Winston DeCuir, and Interim Executive Vice President Donna Torres.

4.E.1. Audit Plan Status Update

No action was taken on the item.

V. Reconvene Board Meeting

On Friday, December 10, 2021, the regular meeting was called to order. Roll call was conducted.

Present

Mr. Rémy Voisin Starns, Chair  
Ms. Valencia Sarpy Jones, Chair-elect  
Mr. Robert Dampf, Past Chair  
Ms. Monica Aguilera  
Ms. Laurie Aronson  
Mr. Wayne Brown  
Mr. Lee Mallett  
Mr. Randy Morris  
Mr. Patrick C. Morrow  
Mr. Collis Temple Jr.  
Ms. Mary Leach Werner  
Mr. Jimmie Woods  
Mr. Richard Zuschlag

Absent

Mr. Glenn Armentor  
Mr. Jay Blossman  
Mr. James Williams

VI. Request to Appoint Boyd Professor

Proposal presented for recommendation for Boyd Professor.

Upon motion by Ms. Jones, seconded by Mr. Dampf, the resolution passed unanimously by roll call vote.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve the recommendation from LSU A&M to designate Professor Graça Vicente as a Boyd Professor.

VII. Recommendation to Amend Bylaws Relative to Nominating Committee

The following items were proposed for consideration: composition of the nominating committee; nomination process; reorganization of bylaw sections; agenda item statute; and terms of chair.

Motion to table item for further discussion by Mr. Dampf, seconded by Ms. Werner. With a vote of 9 yeas and 3 nays, the item is tabled.

Mr. Starns gave public notice of bylaw change for next Board meeting.

VIII. Approval of Minutes from the October 28-29, 2021 Board Meeting

Upon motion by Mr. Temple, seconded by Mr. Zuschlag, the minutes were approved without objection.

IX. Reports to the Board

- a. Supplier Diversity Spend Report
- b. FY 2021-22 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter LSU Investment Report
- c. Q1 Informational Report

Upon motion by Mr. Temple, seconded by Mr. Zuschlag, the reports were approved without objection.

X. Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval

Upon motion by Mr. Woods, seconded by Mr. Temple, the personnel actions were approved without objection.

XI. Reports from Faculty Advisors and Staff Advisors

Faculty report provided by Dr. Mandi Lopez.

Staff report not provided.

XII. President's Report

Informative report provided by Dr. Tate.

XIII. Approval of Committee Recommendations

Recusal by Mr. Starns for item related to LSU Alexandria.

Upon motion by Mr. Morrow, seconded by Ms. Aguilera, the recommendations were approved without objection.

XIV. Chair's Report

The chairman provided an informative report.

XV. Adjournment

With no further business before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.



---

## Board of Supervisors

### REPORTS TO THE BOARD

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING | MARCH 3-4, 2022

**Louisiana State University**



**Semi-Annual Financial Report  
For Six-Month Period Ending December 31, 2021**

## Table of Contents

LSU and A&M College	1
LSU Agricultural Center	5
LSU Pennington Biomedical Research Center	10
LSU Alexandria	14
LSU Eunice	18
LSU Shreveport	22
LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans	26
LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport	31
LSU Health Care Services Division	36



---

**CAMPUS CORRESPONDENCE**

---

**To:** Dr. William F. Tate IV  
President

January 13, 2022

**From:** Donna K. Torres   
Interim Executive Vice President  
for Finance and Administration/CFO

**Subject:** Semi-Annual FY 2021-2022 Financial Report

President Tate,

The first FY 2021-2022 semi-annual financial report for presentation to the Board of Supervisors shows that LSU is on track to complete the fiscal year within the approved operating budget.

The staff and I will be happy to answer any questions concerning the data in the report.

Many thanks to the staff in Budgeting and Planning for compiling this information.

Attachment

C: Thomas Smith  
Helen Reaux

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022		
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st & 2nd Quarter	3rd & 4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	120,444,854	70,259,501	0	70,259,501
Statutory Dedications	12,099,636	3,587,334	0	3,587,334
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	7,764,963	3,957,160	0	3,957,160
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	498,870,309	401,781,711	0	401,781,711
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>639,179,762</b>	<b>479,585,707</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>479,585,707</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		134,035,005	0	134,035,005
Other Compensation		15,315,604	0	15,315,604
Related Benefits		56,114,214	0	56,114,214
Personal Services		<b>205,464,824</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>205,464,824</b>
Travel		475,720	0	475,720
Operating Services		15,609,878	0	15,609,878
Supplies		10,786,280	0	10,786,280
Operating Expenses		<b>26,871,879</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,871,879</b>
Professional Services		3,091,213	0	3,091,213
Other Charges		88,695,245	0	88,695,245
Debt Services		0	0	0
Interagency Transfers		961,346	0	961,346
Other Charges		<b>92,747,803</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,747,803</b>
General Acquisitions		2,164,901	0	2,164,901
Library Acquisitions		158,106	0	158,106
Major Repairs		0	0	0
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>2,323,007</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,323,007</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>327,407,513</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>327,407,513</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		103,013,438	0	103,013,438
Research		28,193,329	0	28,193,329
Public Service		2,033,954	0	2,033,954
Academic Support (Includes Library)		38,180,987	0	38,180,987
Academic Expenditures		<b>171,421,708</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>171,421,708</b>
Student Services		9,148,390	0	9,148,390
Institutional Support		24,390,244	0	24,390,244
Scholarships/Fellowships		89,429,706	0	89,429,706
Plant Operations/Maintenance		32,232,761	0	32,232,761
Hospital		0	0	0
Transfers out of agency		784,702	0	784,702
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>155,985,804</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>155,985,804</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>327,407,513</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>327,407,513</b>

	<b>Beginning Acct/Fund Balance</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter Fund Balance</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter Fund Balance</b>
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	36,391,234	54,604,790	54,604,790
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	14,137,193	11,407,405	11,407,405
Auxiliaries	3,728,078	61,383,759	61,383,759
Endowment Income	28,266,995	27,731,953	27,731,953
Grants and Contracts	1,355,313	12,495,320	12,495,320
Indirect Cost Recovered	44,462,888	46,701,639	46,701,639
Gifts	5,282,987	3,379,867	3,379,867
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0
All Other Sources	28,248,877	29,730,672	29,730,672
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>161,873,566</b>	<b>247,435,403</b>	<b>247,435,403</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

The self-generated revenues for the first and second quarter include tuition and fees collected for the summer, fall, and a portion of the spring term.

# Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: **Louisiana State University A&M**

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022					
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter	
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR
<b>Revenues</b>						
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0		0
Restricted Fees	36,391,234	39,978,463	21,764,907	54,604,790	0	54,604,790
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	14,137,193	11,919,993	14,649,781	11,407,405	0	11,407,405
Auxiliaries (List)						0
1 - Athletic Department	(33,759,129)	92,718,704	76,628,886	(17,669,311)	0	(17,669,311)
2 - Golf Course	714,998	198,143	342,040	571,102	0	571,102
3 - Residential Life	87,548	59,497,750	32,143,705	27,441,594	0	27,441,594
4 - Lab School Cafeteria	349,178	242,244	232,834	358,588	0	358,588
5 - Copier Mgmt & Mailing Services	8,849,147	640,432	401,534	9,088,045	0	9,088,045
6 - University Stores	370,966	4,375,753	4,142,973	603,746	0	603,746
7 - Parking, Traffic & Transportation	3,690,886	9,106,062	4,757,588	8,039,361	0	8,039,361
8 - Student Health	3,740,704	9,393,433	6,018,993	7,115,144	0	7,115,144
9 - Student Media	1,065,644	939,039	478,485	1,526,198	0	1,526,198
10 - Auxiliary Services	6,944,321	1,865,397	965,080	7,844,638	0	7,844,638
11 - Union	11,673,814	7,296,757	2,505,917	16,464,654	0	16,464,654
12		0	0	0	0	0
13		0	0	0	0	0
14		0	0	0	0	0
15		0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	28,266,995	1,254,655	1,789,697	27,731,953	0	27,731,953
Grants and Contracts						
Federal	(416,770)	69,836,808	68,893,893	526,145	0	526,145
State and Local	880,463	23,672,238	20,531,168	4,021,534	0	4,021,534
Private	891,619	14,220,744	7,164,722	7,947,641	0	7,947,641
Indirect Cost Recovered	44,462,888	5,782,358	3,543,607	46,701,639	0	46,701,639
Gifts	5,282,987	10,265,300	12,168,420	3,379,867	0	3,379,867
Federal Funds		0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals						
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0	0	0	0	0
Physician Practice Plans		0	0	0	0	0
Medicare		0	0	0	0	0
Medicaid		0	0	0	0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0	0	0	0	0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services Other		0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	28,248,877	3,818,223	2,336,428	29,730,672	0	29,730,672
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>161,873,566</b>	<b>367,022,496</b>	<b>281,460,659</b>	<b>247,435,403</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>247,435,403</b>

## Report on Restricted Operations

**Auxiliaries:** The negative fund balance for Athletics is due to the impact of COVID-19 restrictions on sporting events in FY21.

**Federal Grants:** The University must incur the expenses and seek reimbursement. Revenue is recognized after the expenses are incurred.

**State Grants:** Board of Regents grants provide a large part of the funding in advance, which provides positive cash flow for state projects.

**Indirect Cost Recovered:** The fund balance is comprised of funds that are earmarked to be used as start-up funds for new faculty members, matching funds for grants, high cost maintenance expenses for research equipment or lab renovations, and other unexpected costs. The start up costs can range from \$100,000 for a researcher in Humanities and Social Sciences to \$500,000 for researchers in Engineering to amounts in excess of \$3 million for an internationally renowned researcher in the College of Science.



Office of the Vice President for Agriculture

Date: January 27, 2022

To: William Tate IV, President LSU System  
Louisiana State University

From: Lucien P. Laborde, Jr., Interim Vice President  
LSU Agricultural Center

Subject: FY 2021-2022 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter Budget Report

The AgCenter appropriation for FY22 included an increase of \$3.6 million from the original version of the state budget (HB 1), which proposed a \$1.193 million reduction from the FY21 operating budget (excluding supplemental appropriations). This adjustment was a result of the original version of HB 1 which included \$3.25 million in cuts from the FY 21 operating budget. The increased support in operational funds for FY 22 are being utilized for continuation of existing research, extension, and teaching programs, merit increases, and offset of approximately \$350,000 in increased operational costs (retirement, insurance, and other associated required costs).

The AgCenter is tremendously appreciative for the support of the Governor, the Commissioner of Administration, and the legislature. This funding support is invaluable for providing the community extension programs and long-term agricultural research at the core of the AgCenter's mission. For continuity, it will be imperative that these adjustments be made part of the base for the AgCenter's budget moving forward.

Stability in funding is the highest priority for the AgCenter and other non-formula institutions. Without students to generate tuition and fees, reductions to SGF, statutory dedications and increased operational costs (mandated costs) must be offset by reducing operations and programs. While the AgCenter does not have students, the AgCenter has provided financial support to the College of Agriculture annually in excess of \$400,000 to support increased opportunities for students and faculty needs.

Over the last few years, the AgCenter has made significant changes in the way programs are developed and delivered. The statewide staffing program for agricultural agents was moved from a parish-based model to a broader commodity-based system to meet clientele demands within existing resources. Throughout all functions, attention is being given to meet stakeholder needs, recruit students in agricultural disciplines for 4-H programs and for the College of Agriculture, expand rural economic development initiatives and develop expanded opportunities for sustainable agricultural production.

With all of this in mind, the AgCenter has the following priorities for the budget year:

- Extension presence in parishes, both in-person and virtually.
- Continue to refine the commodity-based staffing plan for agricultural agents and develop supportive training strategies and web-based material.
- Provide research and extension faculty to support Louisiana's principal agricultural commodities and emerging areas.
- Development and use of advanced technologies for Precision Agriculture initiatives
- Rural connectivity/broadband
- Examine 4-H programs to effectively increase the overall program offerings and participation with an expanded use of technology for remote learning opportunities.
- Provide a critical mass of faculty at stations and in academic departments, including support for adequate faculty to teach in the College of Agriculture.
- Provide adequate staff, operating support and infrastructure to support faculty programs.
- Capitalize on major grant-funded nutrition initiatives by maintaining adequate faculty to conduct general nutrition education.

The AgCenter has identified the following as critical needs in addition to existing core areas:

- 4-H career readiness and workforce preparation skills
- Rural economic development initiatives
- Water quality and quantity issues
- Food safety from farm to table, food security
- Food innovation to promote Louisiana food products and entrepreneurship, as well as develop functional foods
- Clientele training on digital media and presentation of information
- Nutrition education, with a primary focus on reducing obesity

The AgCenter receives the majority of operational funds through three primary sources:

1. Federal capacity funds,
2. State appropriations, and
3. Local governments/Council/Police Jury/School Board

The AgCenter's primary source of funding is through the state's appropriation. In addition to the state appropriation, a federal appropriation is received. This source has been stable, although this could change with pressures at the federal level. Support from local governments has also been stable in previous years, but declining revenues collected by local governments statewide are continuing to threaten this stability. Louisiana agricultural producers provide funds through check-off programs that directly support programs and research initiatives, and the AgCenter also receives funds from technology transfer (intellectual property) and oil and gas royalties, most of which have been directly supporting salaries and support for extension and research faculty.

To date, the AgCenter has received zero funding to support COVID-19 related costs, offset lost revenue from cancelled events, mitigate direct costs of moving functions statewide to remote work locations or the purchase of sanitization and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

The AgCenter is continuing to invest funds for information technology needs to replace significantly outdated computers, provide software for ADA compliance, improve connectivity at statewide parish offices and research stations, provide training for faculty and staff on new technology that is essential to remaining in contact with stakeholders and updating security plans to combat increased risks to institutional information.

Thank you for the opportunity to describe the AgCenter's priorities and needs and for the ongoing support provided for our programs.

Sincerely,



Lucien P. Laborde, Jr., Ph. D.  
Interim Vice President for Agriculture  
Interim Dean of the College of Agriculture

cc: Lori Parker  
Hampton Grunewald

**Appendix A**  
**Semi-Annual Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary**

<b>Unrestricted Operations</b>		Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022		
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st & 2nd Quarter	3rd & 4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	79,951,870	46,638,592	0	46,638,592
Statutory Dedications	3,723,146	1,591,300	0	1,591,300
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967	2,213,487	0	2,213,487
Federal Funds	13,018,275	2,997,005	0	2,997,005
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>103,501,258</b>	<b>53,440,383</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,440,383</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		23,606,606	0	23,606,606
Other Compensation		1,486,657	0	1,486,657
Related Benefits		14,508,889	0	14,508,889
Personal Services		<b>39,602,152</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,602,152</b>
Travel		356,412	0	356,412
Operating Services		6,058,451	0	6,058,451
Supplies		1,611,957	0	1,611,957
Operating Expenses		<b>8,026,819</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,026,819</b>
Professional Services		309,936	0	309,936
Other Charges		60,168	0	60,168
Debt Services		0	0	0
Interagency Transfers		353,365	0	353,365
Other Charges		<b>723,469</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>723,469</b>
General Acquisitions		0	0	0
Library Acquisitions		0	0	0
Major Repairs		0	0	0
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>48,352,440</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>48,352,440</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		59,229	0	59,229
Research		13,395,659	0	13,395,659
Public Service		10,736,399	0	10,736,399
Academic Support (Includes Library)		1,419,305	0	1,419,305
Academic Expenditures		<b>25,610,592</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,610,592</b>
Student Services		320	0	320
Institutional Support		20,314,954	0	20,314,954
Scholarships/Fellowships		0	0	0
Plant Operations/Maintenance		2,165,256	0	2,165,256
Hospital		0	0	0
Transfers out of agency		261,319	0	261,319
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>22,741,848</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,741,848</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>48,352,440</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>48,352,440</b>

	<b>Beginning Acct/Fund Balance</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter Fund Balance</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter Fund Balance</b>
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	3,273,568	3,093,585	3,093,585
Auxiliaries	0	0	0
Endowment Income	1,028,454	304,441	304,441
Grants and Contracts	3,301,621	6,707,627	6,707,627
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,880,125	1,464,952	1,464,952
Gifts	5,238,801	4,890,636	4,890,636
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0
All Other Sources	14,269,675	18,223,096	18,223,096
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29,992,244</b>	<b>34,684,338</b>	<b>34,684,338</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

# Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: *LSU Agricultural Center*

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022						
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
<b>Revenues</b>							
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	3,273,568	663,510	843,492	3,093,585	0		3,093,585
Auxiliaries (List)							0
1		0		0	0		0
2		0		0	0		0
3		0		0	0		0
4		0		0	0		0
5		0		0	0		0
6		0		0	0		0
7		0		0	0		0
8		0		0	0		0
9		0		0	0		0
10		0		0	0		0
11		0		0	0		0
12		0		0	0		0
13		0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0
Endowment Income	1,028,454	(650,807)	73,206	304,441	0		304,441
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	(49,849)	3,810,797	3,879,746	(118,798)	0		(118,798)
State and Local	2,114,802	8,393,918	6,945,369	3,563,352	0		3,563,352
Private	1,236,667	4,490,594	2,464,188	3,263,074	0		3,263,074
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,880,125	1,142,003	2,557,176	1,464,952	0		1,464,952
Gifts	5,238,801	1,029,008	1,377,173	4,890,636	0		4,890,636
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0
Sales and Services Other		0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	14,269,675	3,813,796	(139,625)	18,223,096	0		18,223,096
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29,992,244</b>	<b>22,692,819</b>	<b>18,000,725</b>	<b>34,684,338</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34,684,338</b>

## Report on Restricted Operations

## **Semi-Annual Budget Summary Narrative**

### **For the Period Ending December 31, 2021**

#### **Revenues**

Unrestricted Revenues were received as anticipated. Expenditures were as anticipated. Restricted revenues in the form of gifts, grants and contracts were received at expected levels, although the Federal draw for December was not conducted until January 2022. All other collections are within expected levels.

The Pennington Biomedical Research Center Stores Auxiliary was not able to sustain a positive fund balance at the end of the first half of fiscal year 2022. We continue to closely monitor the Stores to ensure its operations remain viable.

#### **Expenditures**

Unrestricted expenditures have tracked within budget. Restricted funds expenditures are within expected parameters. There are no unexpected or material variances in relation to the budget. Overall, expenditure budgets are in line with expected expenditures for FY 2022.



John P. Kirwan, Ph.D.  
Executive Director

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022		
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st & 2nd Quarter	3rd & 4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	24,695,553	0	0	0
Statutory Dedications	81,061	0	0	0
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	845,561	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>25,622,175</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		6,950,405	0	6,950,405
Other Compensation		674,482	0	674,482
Related Benefits		2,813,590	0	2,813,590
Personal Services		<b>10,438,477</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,438,477</b>
Travel		5,920	0	5,920
Operating Services		254,856	0	254,856
Supplies		726,212	0	726,212
Operating Expenses		<b>986,988</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>986,988</b>
Professional Services		273,236	0	273,236
Other Charges		8,781	0	8,781
Debt Services		0	0	0
Interagency Transfers		0	0	0
Other Charges		<b>282,017</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>282,017</b>
General Acquisitions			0	0
Library Acquisitions		0	0	0
Major Repairs		91,457	0	91,457
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>91,457</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>91,457</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>11,798,939</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,798,939</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		105	0	105
Research		3,092,304	0	3,092,304
Public Service		231,425	0	231,425
Academic Support (Includes Library)		2,723,774	0	2,723,774
Academic Expenditures		<b>6,047,608</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,047,608</b>
Student Services		0	0	0
Institutional Support		2,765,842	0	2,765,842
Scholarships/Fellowships		0	0	0
Plant Operations/Maintenance		2,985,447	0	2,985,447
Hospital		0	0	0
Transfers out of agency		42	0	42
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>5,751,331</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,751,331</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>11,798,939</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,798,939</b>

	<b>Beginning Acct/Fund Balance</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter Fund Balance</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter Fund Balance</b>
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	270,836	327,921	327,921
Auxiliaries	430	(29,096)	(29,096)
Endowment Income	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	1,243,512	123,525	123,525
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,468,045	2,413,716	2,413,716
Gifts	610,712	887,349	887,349
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0
All Other Sources	200,400	219,845	219,845
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,793,936</b>	<b>3,943,260</b>	<b>3,943,260</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

**Revenues**

Unrestricted Revenues were received as anticipated. Expenditures were as anticipated. Restricted revenues in the form of gifts, grants and contracts were received at expected levels, although the Federal draw for December was not conducted until January 2022. All other collections are within expected levels.

The Pennington Biomedical Research Center Stores Auxiliary was not able to sustain a positive fund balance at the end of the first half of fiscal year 2022. We continue to closely monitor the Stores to ensure its operations remain viable.

**Expenditures**

Unrestricted expenditures have tracked within budget. Restricted funds expenditures are within expected parameters. There are no unexpected or material variances in relation to the budget. Overall, expenditure budgets are in line with expected expenditures for FY 2022.

# Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: *Pennington Biomedical Research Center*

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022						
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
<b>Revenues</b>							
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	270,836	202,022	144,938	327,921	0		327,921
Auxiliaries (List)		0	0	0			0
Pennington Stores	430	589,500	619,026	(29,096)	0		(29,096)
2		0		0	0		0
3		0		0	0		0
4		0		0	0		0
5		0		0	0		0
6		0		0	0		0
7		0		0	0		0
8		0		0	0		0
9		0		0	0		0
10		0		0	0		0
11		0		0	0		0
12		0		0	0		0
13		0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	(619,740)	9,843,477	9,768,696	(544,959)	0		(544,959)
State and Local	330,365	795,890	887,054	239,201	0		239,201
Private	1,532,887	3,688,966	4,792,570	429,283	0		429,283
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,468,045	3,919,565	3,973,894	2,413,716	0		2,413,716
Gifts	610,712	1,068,791	792,153	887,349	0		887,349
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0
Sales and Services Other		0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	200,400	142,758	123,314	219,845	0		219,845
		20,250,969					
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,793,936</b>	<b>20,250,969</b>	<b>21,101,645</b>	<b>3,943,260</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,943,260</b>

## Report on Restricted Operations

--	--

**Louisiana State University of Alexandria**  
**Semi-Annual Financial Report Narrative**

*Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations:*

Midway through FY22, unrestricted revenue is in-line with projections. Budgets were based on a steady-state enrollment. Overall fall enrollment increased 2.7% over the previous Fall 2020 semester. However, on-campus enrollment was slightly down, while online students made up the difference and allowed for the increase. The online enrollment increase was 47% over the prior fall. With online tuition being considerably less than on-campus, it follows that self-generated revenue is not up by a proportional rate to that of enrollment. Expenditures are directly in-line with budget projections through December 31.

The university is continuing with priorities in enrollment and retention efforts. Several internal structural and leadership changes are underway to better align staffing and resources to position the institution for additional enrollment growth - both on-campus and online.

*Report on Restricted Operations:*

Through December, most restricted accounts are directly in line with budget projections. Golf Course revenue has decreased during the period due to weather conditions and COVID 19. Future projections show a recovery on the negative balance.

The Federal Grants & Contracts, Duplications & Copy, and Museum historically run a deficit mid-year due to timing of revenue being posted.

**Appendix A**  
**Semi-Annual Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary**

<b>Unrestricted Operations</b>		<b>Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022</b>		
	<b>Adjusted Operating Budget</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter</b>	<b>Cumulative Total</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	5,868,185	3,423,108	0	3,423,108
Statutory Dedications	230,930	110,384	0	110,384
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	21,785,025	17,905,753	0	17,905,753
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>27,884,140</b>	<b>21,439,245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,439,245</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		5,957,806	0	5,957,806
Other Compensation		101,635	0	101,635
Related Benefits		2,885,947	0	2,885,947
Personal Services		<b>8,945,388</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,945,388</b>
Travel		28,028	0	28,028
Operating Services		1,420,730	0	1,420,730
Supplies		662,770	0	662,770
Operating Expenses		<b>2,111,528</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,111,528</b>
Professional Services		641,995	0	641,995
Other Charges		882,555	0	882,555
Debt Services		0	0	0
Interagency Transfers		0	0	0
Other Charges		<b>1,524,550</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,524,550</b>
General Acquisitions		41,798	0	41,798
Library Acquisitions		0	0	0
Major Repairs		0	0	0
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>41,798</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41,798</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>12,623,264</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,623,264</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		3,852,264	0	3,852,264
Research		0	0	0
Public Service		0	0	0
Academic Support (Includes Library)		1,004,283	0	1,004,283
Academic Expenditures		<b>4,856,547</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,856,547</b>
Student Services		848,272	0	848,272
Institutional Support		4,228,830	0	4,228,830
Scholarships/Fellowships		867,247	0	867,247
Plant Operations/Maintenance		1,822,368	0	1,822,368
Hospital		0	0	0
Transfers out of agency		0	0	0
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>7,766,717</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,766,717</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>12,623,264</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,623,264</b>

	<b>Beginning Acct/Fund Balance</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter Fund Balance</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter Fund Balance</b>
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	4,209,119	4,993,606	4,993,606
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	379,793	456,497	456,497
Auxiliaries	2,817,952	3,484,388	3,484,388
Endowment Income	1,077,001	1,075,313	1,075,313
Grants and Contracts	(178,970)	332,922	332,922
Indirect Cost Recovered	14,369	14,369	14,369
Gifts	219,563	217,363	217,363
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0
All Other Sources	97,696	102,787	102,787
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,636,523</b>	<b>10,677,245</b>	<b>10,677,245</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

Midway through FY22, unrestricted revenue is in-line with projections. Budgets were based on a steadystate enrollment. Overall fall enrollment increased 2.7% over the previous Fall 2020 semester. However, on-campus enrollment was slightly down, while online students made up the difference and allowed for the increase. The online enrollment increase was 47% over the prior fall. With online tuition being considerably less than on-campus, it follows that self-generated revenue is not up by a proportional rate to that of enrollment. Expenditures are directly in-line with budget projections through December 31.

The university is continuing with priorities in enrollment and retention efforts. Several internal structural and leadership changes are underway to better align staffing and resources to position the institution for additional enrollment growth - both on-campus and online.

# Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: *LSU of Alexandria*

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022						
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
<b>Revenues</b>							
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees	4,209,119	1,336,859	552,372	4,993,606	0		4,993,606
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	379,793	93,014	16,310	456,497	0		456,497
Auxiliaries (List)							0
1 - Athletic Department	(354,351)	952,002	562,916	34,735	0		34,735
2 - Bookstore	1,143,385	74,537	2,067	1,215,855	0		1,215,855
3 - Child Care Center	313	369,374	116,914	252,773	0		252,773
4 - Campus Housing	46,708	80,746	104,298	23,156	0		23,156
5 - Campus Card Operations	2,561	2,518	3,359	1,720	0		1,720
6 - Duplications & Copy	27,211	5,354	73,805	(41,240)	0		(41,240)
7 - Golf Course	(9,920)	35,927	50,703	(24,696)	0		(24,696)
8 - Museum	67,757	0	144,544	(76,787)	0		(76,787)
9 - Newspaper	27,786	2,880	2,425	28,241	0		28,241
10 - Parking, Street & Safety	933,290	105,518	3,777	1,035,031	0		1,035,031
11 - Union	864,291	320,554	218,166	966,679	0		966,679
12 - Yearbook	68,921	0		68,921	0		68,921
13		0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0
Endowment Income	1,077,001	10,142	11,830	1,075,313	0		1,075,313
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	(1,121)	9,650,660	9,682,875	(33,336)	0		(33,336)
State and Local	(76,526)	588,355	292,870	218,959	0		218,959
Private	(101,323)	382,829	134,207	147,299	0		147,299
Indirect Cost Recovered	14,369	0		14,369	0		14,369
Gifts	219,563	348,386	350,586	217,363	0		217,363
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0
Sales and Services Other		0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	97,696	5,091		102,787	0		102,787
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,636,523</b>	<b>14,364,746</b>	<b>12,324,024</b>	<b>10,677,245</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,677,245</b>

## Report on Restricted Operations

Through December, most restricted accounts are directly in line with budget projections. Golf Course revenue has decreased during the period due to weather conditions and COVID 19. Future projections show a recovery on the negative balance.

The Federal Grants & Contracts, Duplications & Copy, and Museum historically run a deficit mid-year due to timing of revenue being posted.



Semi-Annual Financial  
Report Narrative FY 2021-22

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

Unrestricted Revenues are lower than anticipated due to a decrease in enrollment. Overall fall enrollment decreased 3.8% from the previous Fall 2020 semester. Expenditures are in line with projections and continue to be monitored closely due to the decrease in revenues. Enrollment and retention efforts continue to be a top priority along with organizational restructuring to better service students.

**Report on restricted operations:**

Auxiliary revenues are slightly below budget projections due to the decrease in enrollment. Auxiliary expenditures are in line with projections and continue to be closely monitored.

Restricted Federal Grants are showing a deficit at mid-year due to the timing of draws and revenue being posted.

**Appendix A  
Semi-Annual Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary**

<b>Unrestricted Operations</b>		<b>Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022</b>		
	<b>Adjusted Operating Budget</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter</b>	<b>Cumulative Total</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	4,978,053	2,903,866	0	2,903,866
Statutory Dedications	214,940	102,741	0	102,741
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	10,628,383	8,801,166	0	8,801,166
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>15,821,376</b>	<b>11,807,773</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,807,773</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		3,924,240	0	3,924,240
Other Compensation		56,896	0	56,896
Related Benefits		1,930,839	0	1,930,839
Personal Services		<b>5,911,975</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,911,975</b>
Travel		19,554	0	19,554
Operating Services		1,101,940	0	1,101,940
Supplies		435,683	0	435,683
Operating Expenses		<b>1,557,177</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,557,177</b>
Professional Services		10,686	0	10,686
Other Charges		680,715	0	680,715
Debt Services		0	0	0
Interagency Transfers		0	0	0
Other Charges		<b>691,401</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>691,401</b>
General Acquisitions		9,325	0	9,325
Library Acquisitions		0	0	0
Major Repairs		0	0	0
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>9,325</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,325</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>8,169,878</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,169,878</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		2,493,345	0	2,493,345
Research		0	0	0
Public Service		0	0	0
Academic Support (Includes Library)		225,973	0	225,973
Academic Expenditures		<b>2,719,318</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,719,318</b>
Student Services		387,927	0	387,927
Institutional Support		3,058,489	0	3,058,489
Scholarships/Fellowships		675,015	0	675,015
Plant Operations/Maintenance		1,329,129	0	1,329,129
Hospital		0	0	0
Transfers out of agency		0	0	0
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>5,450,560</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,450,560</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>8,169,878</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,169,878</b>

	<b>Beginning Acct/Fund Balance</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter Fund Balance</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter Fund Balance</b>
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	1,103,257	1,708,022	1,708,022
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	585,996	1,795,580	1,795,580
Endowment Income	142,986	142,305	142,305
Grants and Contracts	5,702	130,918	130,918
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0
Gifts	96,525	106,185	106,185
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0
All Other Sources	82,484	82,540	82,540
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,016,950</b>	<b>3,965,551</b>	<b>3,965,551</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

Unrestricted Revenues are lower than anticipated due to a decrease in enrollment. Overall fall enrollment decreased 3.8% from the previous Fall 2020 semester. Expenditures are in line with projections and continue to be monitored closely due to the decrease in revenues.

Enrollment and retention efforts continue to be a top priority along with organizational restructuring to better service students.

# Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: *LSU Eunice*

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022						
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
<b>Revenues</b>							
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees	1,103,257	854,533	249,768	1,708,022	0		1,708,022
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0		0	0		0
Auxiliaries (List)							0
1 Bookstore	301,490	721,086	556,025	466,552	0		466,552
2 Union	400,889	182,724	29,046	554,567	0		554,567
3 Athletics	(657,062)	832,525	496,684	(321,222)	0		(321,222)
4 Media	64,616	6,917	305	71,228	0		71,228
5 Housing	476,064	1,085,833	537,441	1,024,456	0		1,024,456
6		0		0	0		0
7		0		0	0		0
8		0		0	0		0
9		0		0	0		0
10		0		0	0		0
11		0		0	0		0
12		0		0	0		0
13		0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0
Endowment Income	142,986	17,553	18,234	142,305	0		142,305
Grants and Contracts							
Federal		7,054,993	7,240,805	(185,812)	0		(185,812)
State and Local	7	430,651	156,928	273,730	0		273,730
Private	5,695	40,000	2,695	43,000	0		43,000
Indirect Cost Recovered		0		0	0		0
Gifts	96,525	287,116	277,456	106,185	0		106,185
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0
Sales and Services Other		0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	82,484	465	409	82,540	0		82,540
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,016,950</b>	<b>11,514,395</b>	<b>9,565,795</b>	<b>3,965,551</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,965,551</b>

## Report on Restricted Operations

Auxiliary revenues are slightly below budget projections due to the decrease in enrollment. Auxiliary expenditures are in line with projections and continue to be closely monitored.

Restricted Federal Grants are showing a deficit at mid-year due to the timing of draws and revenue being posted.



SHREVEPORT

Office of Business Affairs  
318.797.5278 Phone  
318.798.4141 Fax

One University Place  
Shreveport, LA 71115-2399

January 28, 2022

President William F. Tate, IV  
Louisiana State University  
3810 West Lakeshore Drive  
Baton Rouge, La 70808

Subject: Fiscal Year 2021-22  
For Period Ended December 31, 2021

Dear President Tate:

First, let us say that we are hoping your first six months as the President of LSU and the other campuses has been informative and productive. LSUS continues to strategically work toward seven defined components: Advancing Arts & Culture, Transforming Education, Bridging Waterways, Fostering Applied Research & Economic Development, Fostering Information Systems & Technology, Fostering Business & Professional Administration, and Improving Health & Well Being. The focus on these strategies is helping define new programs that can be brought forward. Currently, the academic programs or concentrations being developed are as follows: Concentration in Disaster Preparedness in NPA, Neuroscience courses in Biology, Concentration in Computer Science to reflect Cyber Security & Networking, Digital & Interactive Design, Graduate degree in Cyber Security & Networking, Concentration in Writing in Multiple Media in English and a Masters in Biotechnology. These are just a few of the initiatives being worked on in Academics.

We have continued to work through the COVID Pandemic issues related to a safe return to campus, vaccinations, and testing. Without a health center on campus, LSUS had to creatively find a way to ensure that we could get employees vaccinated and tested. We outsourced testing to a third-party company with the help of LSU A&M Procurement. With their help, we were able to quickly set up a testing center in a soon to be renovated space in one of our buildings. By working with the National Guard, our Pandemic Action Team, led by Bill Wolfe, has organized many vaccination days on campus. Our staff & faculty are over 90% vaccinated and our student population remains at around 68% vaccinated.

The biggest challenge LSUS faced during the first six months of the fiscal year was our transition to LSU Online from Academic Partnerships. Unfortunately, that transition has not gone as smoothly as we had hoped it would. We were at an all-time high enrollment in Fall of 2020 with 9,955 enrolled. In Fall 2021, final enrollment was 8,881, a 10.8% decrease. That equates to approximately \$7.5M annually for LSUS. The majority of this decline is related to the online graduate population. With the huge decline in revenue, LSUS has had to halt planning future improvements to campus. We are currently working through managing the budget to finish up those projects already approved and necessary for operations. These improvements were much needed and were helping to align the campus with future programs. The FY22-23 budget will need to be looked at very closely. Although hopeful to once again give raises to help with the terrible salary compaction, it may be that we are unable to do this. How we move forward and regain the online population that we lost during the transition and how we continue to build our face to face population is of the utmost importance for the future of LSUS.

Finally, much work went into providing a response to the legislature on HR150 by Provost Helen Taylor and Chancellor Larry Clark. Although we do not know the final outcome of that report or what the plan of action will be, we are hopeful that this response will put this issue to rest, once and for all.

Sincerely,

Barbie Cannon  
Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs

**Appendix A  
Semi-Annual Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary**

<b>Unrestricted Operations</b>		<b>Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022</b>		
	<b>Adjusted Operating Budget</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter</b>	<b>Cumulative Total</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	10,269,981	5,990,824	0	5,990,824
Statutory Dedications	543,538	259,811	0	259,811
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	55,994,397	43,272,449	0	43,272,449
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>66,807,916</b>	<b>49,523,083</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>49,523,083</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		12,569,720	0	12,569,720
Other Compensation		218,622	0	218,622
Related Benefits		5,485,497	0	5,485,497
Personal Services		<b>18,273,839</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,273,839</b>
Travel		31,456	0	31,456
Operating Services		3,045,939	0	3,045,939
Supplies		1,217,582	0	1,217,582
Operating Expenses		<b>4,294,977</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,294,977</b>
Professional Services		12,347,151	0	12,347,151
Other Charges		4,669,905	0	4,669,905
Debt Services		0	0	0
Interagency Transfers		0	0	0
Other Charges		<b>17,017,056</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,017,056</b>
General Acquisitions		519,127	0	519,127
Library Acquisitions		0	0	0
Major Repairs		0	0	0
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>519,127</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>519,127</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>40,104,999</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,104,999</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		25,135,514	0	25,135,514
Research		20,694	0	20,694
Public Service		(12,423)	0	(12,423)
Academic Support (Includes Library)		2,282,865	0	2,282,865
Academic Expenditures		<b>27,426,651</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27,426,651</b>
Student Services		1,224,871	0	1,224,871
Institutional Support		4,495,397	0	4,495,397
Scholarships/Fellowships		946,219	0	946,219
Plant Operations/Maintenance		6,011,861	0	6,011,861
Hospital		0	0	0
Transfers out of agency		0	0	0
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>12,678,348</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,678,348</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>40,104,999</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,104,999</b>

	<b>Beginning Acct/Fund Balance</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter Fund Balance</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter Fund Balance</b>
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	9,559,132	12,047,997	12,047,997
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	103,985	214,311	214,311
Auxiliaries	(1,222,667)	(713,788)	(713,788)
Endowment Income	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	(344,361)	255,179	255,179
Indirect Cost Recovered	700,210	723,100	723,100
Gifts	698,109	559,683	559,683
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0
All Other Sources	1,226,174	1,143,154	1,143,154
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,720,582</b>	<b>14,229,635</b>	<b>14,229,635</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

--

# Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: *LSU Shreveport*

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022						
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
<b>Revenues</b>							
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees	9,559,132	5,174,216	2,685,351	12,047,997	0		12,047,997
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	103,985	157,430	47,104	214,311	0		214,311
Auxiliaries (List)							0
1 - University Center	(450,462)	124,976	166,498	(491,984)	0		(491,984)
2 - Food Service	(518,954)	135,700	239,181	(622,434)	0		(622,434)
3 - Bookstore	(281,898)	24,651	19	(257,267)	0		(257,267)
4 - University Court Apts - Lease	(361,095)	1,346,430	1,546,944	(561,609)	0		(561,609)
5 - Athletics	389,742	1,828,220	998,456	1,219,506	0		1,219,506
6		0		0	0		0
7		0		0	0		0
8		0		0	0		0
9		0		0	0		0
10		0		0	0		0
11		0		0	0		0
12		0		0	0		0
13		0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	(345,808)	2,145,968	2,916,974	(1,116,814)	0		(1,116,814)
State and Local	(106,446)	1,674,051	381,352	1,186,253	0		1,186,253
Private	107,892	247,695	169,848	185,739	0		185,739
Indirect Cost Recovered	700,210	42,566	19,676	723,100	0		723,100
Gifts	698,109	235,098	373,524	559,683	0		559,683
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0
Sales and Services Other		0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	1,226,174	361,011	444,032	1,143,154	0		1,143,154
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,720,582</b>	<b>13,498,013</b>	<b>9,988,959</b>	<b>14,229,635</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,229,635</b>

## Report on Restricted Operations



**Executive Summary**  
**FY 2021-22 Semi-Annual Report on the Budget**  
**July 1, 2021 – December 31, 2021**

The Fiscal Year 2021-2022 appropriation for LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans is \$152,473,777.

**Threats**

- COVID-19 impact on state appropriations along with instruction, research and service missions of the university.
- Continued increase in employer contributions to health insurance and unfunded actuarial liability portion of retirement costs.
- Inconsistent level of state support for higher education and hospital partnerships.
- Inability to significantly increase revenue from tuition.

**Mechanisms for Coping with Threats**

- Revenue Generation
  - LSUHSC-NO continues to seek new and/or expanded sources of funding by enhancing relationships with private and not-for-profit health care entities.
  - LSUHSC-NO continues to leverage investments we are making in biomedical and cancer research.
  - LSUHSC-NO will protect the safety and security of the University against the Coronavirus Pandemic with a targeted focus on testing and research.
- Cost Containment
  - LSUHSC at New Orleans tries to limit new hires to critical needs mainly in the areas of direct patient care and sponsored research, where external funding from grants and contracts are available.
  - Management is evaluating and controlling expenditures for travel, professional services, and acquisitions as much as possible.

**Unrestricted Operations**

- Revenues
  - General Fund Appropriations: Through December 31, 2021, 50% of the appropriations have been collected.
  - Statutory Dedication Revenue are derived from the SELF fund for past faculty pay plans. 47.8% of these funds have been collected.

- Self-Generated Revenue: There are three major components to this means of financing: student tuition and fees; sales and services of educational departments (primarily the Dental Student and Resident Clinics); and other sources.
- Expenditures
  - Spending of unrestricted funds are within the parameters of our overall budget.
  - Personnel Services, which includes salaries, other compensation and related benefits, increased 12% since FY 2021 during the same time period.
  - Operating Expenses, which includes travel, operating services and supplies, decreased 4% since FY 2021 during the same time period.
  - Other Charges, consisting of professional services, other charges, debt services and interagency transfers, increased 2% since FY 2021 during the same time period.
  - Acquisitions and Major Repairs increased due to State Facility & Planning projects.

### **Restricted Operations**

- Private grants and contract revenue increased significantly due to various partnerships on behalf of Louisiana Department of Health (LDH) to further the State's healthcare mission which validates our emphasis on increasing contracts for graduate medical education and clinical care.
- Auxiliaries operations have maintained a positive fund balance overall. We continue to examine corrective actions to limit losses in the cafeteria and bookstore in the future. This includes implementing a consistent approach to control operating performance, cost cutting measures such as reducing inventory costs, along with anticipated increases in revenues as a result of selective price increases.
- The report excludes projects we maintain on behalf of the Health Care Services Division (HCSD) and FEMA/ORM related activity for project worksheets and contents replacement.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022		
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st & 2nd Quarter	3rd & 4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	81,182,543	40,591,272	0	40,591,272
Statutory Dedications	3,554,855	1,699,219	0	1,699,219
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	67,736,379	61,711,968	0	61,711,968
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>152,473,777</b>	<b>104,002,459</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>104,002,459</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		31,942,347	0	31,942,347
Other Compensation		685,966	0	685,966
Related Benefits		11,203,710	0	11,203,710
Personal Services		<b>43,832,023</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>43,832,023</b>
Travel		31,384	0	31,384
Operating Services		8,273,274	0	8,273,274
Supplies		1,539,555	0	1,539,555
Operating Expenses		<b>9,844,213</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,844,213</b>
Professional Services		484,576	0	484,576
Other Charges		4,099,193	0	4,099,193
Debt Services		3,008	0	3,008
Interagency Transfers		13,075,467	0	13,075,467
Other Charges		<b>17,662,244</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,662,244</b>
General Acquisitions		128,036	0	128,036
Library Acquisitions		1,270	0	1,270
Major Repairs		0	0	0
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>129,307</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>129,307</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>71,467,786</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71,467,786</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		25,909,685	0	25,909,685
Research		1,702,006	0	1,702,006
Public Service		383,206	0	383,206
Academic Support (Includes Library)		7,689,604	0	7,689,604
Academic Expenditures		<b>35,684,502</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,684,502</b>
Student Services		1,832,630	0	1,832,630
Institutional Support		16,725,802	0	16,725,802
Scholarships/Fellowships		2,319,883	0	2,319,883
Plant Operations/Maintenance		14,878,616	0	14,878,616
Hospital		0	0	0
Transfers out of agency		26,354	0	26,354
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>35,783,284</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,783,284</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>71,467,786</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71,467,786</b>

	Beginning Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd & 4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	3,358,464	4,179,560	4,179,560
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	(12,686,209)	(13,619,895)	(13,619,895)
Auxiliaries	2,149,404	3,461,719	3,461,719
Endowment Income	1,149,499	1,016,084	1,016,084
Grants and Contracts	217,698,584	193,191,050	193,191,050
Indirect Cost Recovered	31,304,253	8,659,648	8,659,648
Gifts	414,318	386,957	386,957
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	22,737,733	31,506,641	31,506,641
All Other Sources	9,591,044	2,995,039	2,995,039
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>275,717,090</b>	<b>231,776,802</b>	<b>231,776,802</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

Revenues

- \* General Fund Appropriations: Through December 31, 2021, 50% of the appropriations have been collected
- \* Statutory Dedication Revenue are derived from the SELF fund for past faculty pay plans. 47.8% of these funds have been collected
- \* Self-Generated Revenue: There are three major components to this means of financing: student tuition and fees; sales and services of educational departments (primarily the Dental Student and Resident Clinics); and other sources

Expenditures

- \* Spending of unrestricted funds are within the parameters of our overall budget
- \* Personnel Services, which includes salaries, other compensation and related benefits, increased 12% since FY 2021 during the same time period
- \* Operating Expenses, which includes travel, operating services and supplies, decreased 4% since FY 2021 during the same time period
- \* Other Charges, consisting of professional services, other charges, debt services and interagency transfers, increased 2% since FY 2021 during the same time period
- \* Acquisitions and Major Repairs increased due to State Facility & Planning projects

# Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: *LSU Health Sciences Center - New Orleans*

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022						
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
<b>Revenues</b>							
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees	3,358,464	1,568,871	747,776	4,179,560	0		4,179,560
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	(12,686,209)	1,516,546	2,450,232	(13,619,895)	0		(13,619,895)
Auxiliaries (List)							0
1 Bookstore	(1,542,495)	3,086,109	2,535,604	(991,990)	0		(991,990)
2 Cafeteria	(3,367,144)	382,681	691,920	(3,676,383)	0		(3,676,383)
3 Student Housing	1,721,452	859,784	467,056	2,114,180	0		2,114,180
4 Parking	5,680,132	771,774	334,231	6,117,675	0		6,117,675
5 HSC Stores	(342,542)	1,448,433	1,207,655	(101,763)	0		(101,763)
6 Auxiliary Administration	0	0	(0)	0	0		0
7				0	0		0
8				0	0		0
9				0	0		0
10				0	0		0
11				0	0		0
12				0	0		0
13				0	0		0
14				0	0		0
15				0	0		0
Endowment Income	1,149,499	871,854	1,005,269	1,016,084	0		1,016,084
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	100,014	13,441,795	19,253,327	(5,711,519)	0		(5,711,519)
State and Local	9,690,548	5,954,427	8,641,605	7,003,370	0		7,003,370
Private	207,908,022	182,524,355	198,533,179	191,899,198	0		191,899,198
Indirect Cost Recovered	31,304,253	9,170,304	31,814,910	8,659,648	0		8,659,648
Gifts	414,318	539,778	567,139	386,957	0		386,957
Federal Funds				0	0		0
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay				0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans	22,737,733	10,391,017	1,622,109	31,506,641	0		31,506,641
Medicare				0	0		0
Medicaid				0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs				0	0		0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts				0	0		0
Sales and Services Other				0	0		0
All Other Sources	9,591,044	145,892	6,741,897	2,995,039	0		2,995,039
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>275,717,090</b>	<b>232,673,622</b>	<b>276,613,910</b>	<b>231,776,802</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>231,776,802</b>

## Report on Restricted Operations

- \* Private grants and contract revenue increased significantly due to various partnerships on behalf of Louisiana Department of Health (LDH) to further the State's healthcare mission which validates our emphasis on increasing contracts for graduate medical education and clinical care
- \* Auxiliaries operations have maintained a positive fund balance overall. We continue to examine corrective actions to limit losses in the cafeteria and bookstore in the future. This includes implementing a consistent approach to control operating performance, cost cutting measures such as reducing inventory costs, along with anticipated increases in revenues as a result of selective price increases
- \* The report excludes projects we maintain on behalf of the Health Care Services Division (HCSD) and FEMA/ORM related activity for project worksheets and contents replacement

**LSU Health Sciences Center - Shreveport  
Bi-Annual Financial Reporting Narrative  
FY 2021-2022 as of December 31, 2021**

**Appropriation: Revenues and Expenditures**

Operating Budget revenue includes state general funds direct, statutory dedications (tobacco tax and self-fund), and self-generated (tuition and fees) funding. The Operating Budget expenditures include costs associated with the operation of three schools (Medicine, Allied Health, and Graduate Studies) and multiple Centers, as well as, legacy costs associated with the transition of three hospitals from state management to public-private partnerships.

The original academic FY 2021-2022 operating budget appropriation includes the following spending authority:

State General Funds Direct	62,192,633
Statutory Dedications	6,863,867
University Tuition and Fees	24,830,224
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$93,886,724</b>

The State General Funds Direct appropriation of **\$62,192,633** includes: approximately **\$14.0M** dedicated to support the hospitals' (SHV Hospital, EACMC, and HPLMC) legacy costs including risk management premiums, retiree health and life, and residual HPLMC property maintenance, **\$1.020M** for Feist Weiller Cancer Center (FWCC) general operations, **\$894,444** for research enhancement, **\$750,000** for the FWCC Mobile Screening Unit, **\$904,606** for Office of Research Nano Scan Pet/CT Scan, and **\$319,600** for Office of Research Digital Radiology System.

The Statutory Dedications of **\$6,863,867** includes: Tobacco funds of **\$4.352M** for FWCC Cancer Center operations, SELF funds of **\$2.312M** for support of faculty salaries, and Sales Tax allocation of **\$200,000** for the Simple Science Program.

## **Public-Private Hospital Partnerships**

The LSU Shreveport Hospital and E.A. Conway Medical Center originally transferred from state to private management effective October 1, 2013. Huey P. Long Medical Center in Pineville discontinued patient care services on June 30, 2014.

Effective October 1, 2018, the management of the LSU Shreveport Hospital and E.A. Conway Medical Center changed from BRFHH to the Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana (OLHS-NL).

In accordance with R.S. 39:366.11, the Board of Supervisors and Joint Legislative Committee on Budget approved the Cooperative Endeavor Agreement (CEA) by and among the State of Louisiana (State), acting by and through the Louisiana Division of Administration (DOA), Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (LSU), and Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana (OLHS-NL), a private Louisiana nonprofit corporation. The CEA and service agreements cover the hospital and clinic facilities in Shreveport and Monroe. The Joint Venture CEA, effective October 1, 2018, for an initial term of ten (10) years, replaces the BRFHH Public-Private Partnership CEA. Also effective October 1, 2018, Ochsner LSU Health System of North Louisiana (OLHS-NL) is the sole member of "Ochsner LSU Physician Group" or "OLPG" which means LSU Health Sciences Center-Shreveport Faculty Group Practice d/b/a Ochsner LSU Physician Group, a Louisiana nonprofit corporation, which operates the clinical practices of HSC-S Physicians and HSC-S Practitioners. OLPG is a nonprofit corporation that, prior to the Commencement Date, operated as the practice plan of the Medical School faculty under a Memorandum of Understanding through which the FGP contracted with HSC-S for clinical and other services of HSC-S Physicians and HSC-S Practitioners.

**Appendix A**  
**Semi-Annual Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary**

<b>Unrestricted Operations</b>		Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022		
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st & 2nd Quarter	3rd & 4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	62,192,633	36,279,034	0	36,279,034
Statutory Dedications	6,863,867	2,575,184	0	2,575,184
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	24,830,224	23,378,598	0	23,378,598
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>93,886,724</b>	<b>62,232,816</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>62,232,816</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		17,378,532	0	17,378,532
Other Compensation		5,346,476	0	5,346,476
Related Benefits		12,624,871	0	12,624,871
Personal Services		<b>35,349,879</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,349,879</b>
Travel		31,170	0	31,170
Operating Services		12,238,321	0	12,238,321
Supplies		300,390	0	300,390
Operating Expenses		<b>12,569,881</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,569,881</b>
Professional Services		1,177,606	0	1,177,606
Other Charges		1,701,819	0	1,701,819
Debt Services		0	0	0
Interagency Transfers		3,863,583	0	3,863,583
Other Charges		<b>6,743,008</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,743,008</b>
General Acquisitions		354,825	0	354,825
Library Acquisitions		145	0	145
Major Repairs		0	0	0
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>354,970</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>354,970</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>55,017,738</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>55,017,738</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		15,536,985	0	15,536,985
Research		8,742,663	0	8,742,663
Public Service		69,299	0	69,299
Academic Support (Includes Library)		4,302,290	0	4,302,290
Academic Expenditures		<b>28,651,237</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28,651,237</b>
Student Services		1,200,608	0	1,200,608
Institutional Support		17,371,400	0	17,371,400
Scholarships/Fellowships		1,505,116	0	1,505,116
Plant Operations/Maintenance		2,400,414	0	2,400,414
Hospital		1,831,512	0	1,831,512
Transfers out of agency		0	0	0
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		2,057,451	0	2,057,451
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>26,366,501</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,366,501</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>55,017,738</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>55,017,738</b>

	<b>Beginning Acct/Fund Balance</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter Fund Balance</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter Fund Balance</b>
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	1,253,261	1,313,994	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	85,808,642	82,892,118	0
Auxiliaries	14,202,715	13,802,298	0
Endowment Income	15,354,624	16,911,974	0
Grants and Contracts	99,754,256	102,863,287	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	(10,171,700)	(10,084,163)	0
Gifts	(12,578)	(12,658)	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	(37,504,313)	(37,640,480)	0
All Other Sources	5,117,113	5,452,955	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>173,802,020</b>	<b>175,499,325</b>	<b>0</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

**Ending December 31, 2021 Restricted Operations (1st & 2nd Quarters):**

(1) **Hospitals** net fund balance for the three hospitals is due to the pre and post financial support transactions associated with the original state initiated hospital public/private partnership transition from state management

# Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: **LSUHSC Shreveport**

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022						
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
<b>Revenues</b>							
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	1,253,261	259,680	198,947	1,313,994	0	0	1,313,994
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	85,808,642	21,770,421	24,686,945	82,892,118	0	0	82,892,118
Auxiliaries (List)							0
Bookstore	2,182,564	366,093	412,895	2,135,762	0	0	2,135,762
Cafeteria	4,096,085	18,588	0	4,114,673	0	0	4,114,673
General Service Store	(664,362)	0	1,402	(665,764)	0	0	(665,764)
Gift Shop	24,497	57	0	24,554	0	0	24,554
Linwood Apartments	1,075,302	1,983	0	1,077,285	0	0	1,077,285
Microcomputers	(66,503)	565,004	535,999	(37,498)	0	0	(37,498)
Networking	637,741	8,050	9,177	636,614	0	0	636,614
Parking	(415,785)	6,771	14,874	(423,888)	0	0	(423,888)
Printing	1,353,054	164,908	106,316	1,411,646	0	0	1,411,646
Rental Properties	1,361,018	123,555	38,462	1,446,111	0	0	1,446,111
Student Union	1,207,994	104,498	710,116	602,376	0	0	602,376
Telecommunications	3,411,110	475,683	406,366	3,480,427	0	0	3,480,427
Endowment Income	15,354,624	2,479,010	921,660	16,911,974	0	0	16,911,974
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	6,251	1,186,894	8,425,974	(7,232,829)	0	0	(7,232,829)
State and Local	17,313,189	1,843,292	18,433,095	723,386	0	0	723,386
Private	82,434,816	136,704,188	109,766,274	109,372,730	0	0	109,372,730
Indirect Cost Recovered	(10,171,700)	2,305,317	2,217,780	(10,084,163)	0	0	(10,084,163)
Gifts	(12,578)	0	80	(12,658)	0	0	(12,658)
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services Other - Shreveport	(27,056,387)	(38,984)	97,183	(27,192,554)	0	0	(27,192,554)
Sales and Services Other - EA Conway	(6,991,465)	0	0	(6,991,465)	0	0	(6,991,465)
Sales and Services Other - Huey P. Long	(3,456,461)	0	0	(3,456,461)	0	0	(3,456,461)
All Other Sources	5,117,113	337,518	1,676	5,452,955	0	0	5,452,955
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>173,802,020</b>	<b>168,682,526</b>	<b>166,985,221</b>	<b>175,499,325</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>175,499,325</b>

## Report on Restricted Operations

Ending December 31, 2021 Restricted Operations (1st & 2nd Quarters):

(1) Hospitals net fund balance for the three hospitals is due to the pre and post financial support transactions associated with the original state initiated hospital public/private partnership transition from state management



TO: Jim Buras  
AVP Finance & Administration  
LSU System

FROM: Lisa Augustus  
Budget  
LSU Health Care Services Division

DATE: January 28, 2022

RE: Semi-Annual Financial Report  
for six month period ending December 31, 2021

We have compiled the Semi-Annual Financial Report for six month period ending December 31, 2021 for the LSU Health Care Services Division.

Major developments during this year included:

Actual:

Unrestricted Operations

- In FY22, HCSD was appropriated \$20,510,471 in General Fund to cover legacy costs associated with partnered hospitals. The FY2021 General Fund appropriation for legacy operations was \$20.3 M. Increase due to ORM premiums rate increase.
- Lallie Kemp Regional Medical Center was appropriated \$4,473,309 in General Fund for FY22.
- LSU HCSD Operating Budget increased from FY2021 \$63,479,784 to FY2022 \$64,839,077. Market Rate classified \$885,692, ORM Premium increase \$472,774, and Civil Service decrease (\$1,637) and Office of State Procurement increase \$2,464.

Restricted Operations -

- Central Office expenses are off budget this fiscal year. Therefore, Central Office expenses and revenues are being reported in restricted operations.
- \$50,003,392.24 in lease payment received at end of December 31, 2021.
- \$17,995.88 was received from partners for contracted services performed by HCSD ending December 31, 2021.
- \$3,311.82 was received in FEMA revenue for period ending December 31, 2021.

cc: Dr. Wayne Wilbright  
Lanette Buie

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each semi-annual period in 2021-2022		
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st & 2nd Quarter	3rd & 4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
<b>Revenues</b>				
General Fund	24,983,780	12,491,890	0	12,491,890
Statutory Dedications	0	0	0	0
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0
Interagency Transfers	18,121,686	11,365,008	0	11,365,008
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0
Self Generated Revenues	16,598,113	13,652,149	0	13,652,149
Federal Funds	5,135,498	2,578,616	0	2,578,616
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>64,839,077</b>	<b>40,087,663</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,087,663</b>
<b>Expenditures by Object:</b>				
Salaries		11,163,704	0	11,163,704
Other Compensation		0	0	0
Related Benefits		4,494,482	0	4,494,482
Personal Services		<b>15,658,186</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,658,186</b>
Travel		0	0	0
Operating Services		1,940,906	0	1,940,906
Supplies		5,631,284	0	5,631,284
Operating Expenses		<b>7,572,191</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,572,191</b>
Professional Services		1,460,132	0	1,460,132
Other Charges		91,418	0	91,418
Debt Services		0	0	0
Interagency Transfers		9,450,280	0	9,450,280
Other Charges		<b>11,001,830</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,001,830</b>
General Acquisitions		324,782	0	324,782
Library Acquisitions		0	0	0
Major Repairs		0	0	0
Acquisitions and Major Repairs		<b>324,782</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>324,782</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>34,556,988</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34,556,988</b>
<b>Expenditures by Function:</b>				
Instruction		0	0	0
Research		0	0	0
Public Service		0	0	0
Academic Support (Includes Library)		0	0	0
Academic Expenditures		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Student Services		0	0	0
Institutional Support		0	0	0
Scholarships/Fellowships		0	0	0
Plant Operations/Maintenance		0	0	0
Hospital		0	0	0
Transfers out of agency		0	0	0
Athletics		0	0	0
Other		0	0	0
Non-Academic Expenditures		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

	<b>Beginning Acct/Fund Balance</b>	<b>1st &amp; 2nd Quarter Fund Balance</b>	<b>3rd &amp; 4th Quarter Fund Balance</b>
State Appropriations	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0
Gifts	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0
Hospitals	0	0	0
All Other Sources	67,936,700	87,851,684	87,851,684
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>67,936,700</b>	<b>87,851,684</b>	<b>87,851,684</b>

**Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations**

\*\*\* \$20,870,072 of revenue for Hospital Lease payment received by 12/31/2021 was not transferred to Treasurer's Office until 1/11/2022.

**Semi -Annual Overview of Restricted Operations**

Campus: *LSU Health Care Services Division*

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Semi-Annual Period in FY 2021-2022						
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st & 2nd Quarter			3rd & 4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
<b>Revenues</b>							
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's		0		0	0		0
Auxiliaries (List)							0
1		0		0	0		0
2		0		0	0		0
3		0		0	0		0
4		0		0	0		0
5		0		0	0		0
6		0		0	0		0
7		0		0	0		0
8		0		0	0		0
9		0		0	0		0
10		0		0	0		0
11		0		0	0		0
12		0		0	0		0
13		0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0
Grants and Contracts							
Federal		0		0	0		0
State and Local		0		0	0		0
Private		0		0	0		0
Indirect Cost Recovered		0		0	0		0
Gifts		0		0	0		0
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0
Sponsored Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0
Sales and Services Other		0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	67,936,700	52,071,690	32,156,706	87,851,684	0		87,851,684
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>67,936,700</b>	<b>52,071,690</b>	<b>32,156,706</b>	<b>87,851,684</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>87,851,684</b>

**Report on Restricted Operations**

\*\*\* \$20,870,072 of revenue for Hospital Lease payments received by 12/31/2021 was not transferred to Treasurer's Office until 1/11/2022.  
 \*\*\* \$1,777,230.68 In Care Act funding was received by 12/31/2021.

**LSU**  
**Deposit and Collateral Report**  
**For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2021**

Deposits Requiring Posting of Collateral:	Demand Deposit Sweep/MMA Repurchase	Certificates of Deposit	Total Deposits in Financial Institutions	Collateral (1)
<b>LSU A&amp;M, LSU Alexandria, LSU Eunice, LSU Shreveport, and LSU Health New Orleans</b>				
Chase - LSU, Health Plan Premium	\$ 71,047,914		\$ 71,047,914	\$ 225,000,000
Cottonport Bank - LSU Ag Center	3,128,870		3,128,870	3,335,486
Capital One - LSU-A	10,647,614		10,647,614	10,651,237
St. Landry Bank - LSU-E	1,001,082		1,001,082	1,502,867
Campus Federal Credit Union - LSU-S		\$ 100,515	100,515	250,000
Capital One - LSU-S	28,882,179		28,882,179	29,201,582
Chase - HSCNO	44,848,782	18,600	44,867,382	72,292,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 159,556,441</b>	<b>\$ 119,115</b>	<b>\$ 159,675,556</b>	<b>\$ 342,233,672</b>
<b>LSU Health Shreveport</b>				
JPMC-Shreveport	\$ 76,897,976		\$ 76,897,976	\$ 100,050,000
JPMC-Shreveport Endowment Fds	782,646		782,646	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 77,680,622</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 77,680,622</b>	<b>\$ 100,050,000</b>
<b>LSU Health Care Services Division</b>				
JP Morgan Chase (HCSD)	\$ 101,136,152		\$ 101,136,152	\$ 104,731,162
Capital One (MCLNO Trust Fund)	4,614,064		4,614,064	4,702,232
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 105,750,216</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 105,750,216</b>	<b>\$ 109,433,394</b>
<b>Total Requiring Collateral</b>	<b>\$ 342,987,279</b>	<b>\$ 119,115</b>	<b>\$ 343,106,394</b>	<b>\$ 551,717,066</b>
<b>Deposits In Trust or Federal Obligations Not Requiring Collateral</b>				
Federated Money Markets	\$ 8,917,279		\$ 8,917,279	
Federated Funds-Treas. Oblig. (2)	12,324,559		12,324,559	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 21,241,838</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 21,241,838</b>	
<b>Total Deposits</b>	<b>\$ 364,229,117</b>	<b>\$ 119,115</b>	<b>\$ 364,348,232</b>	

(1) Collateral amounts include FDIC coverage of \$250,000 on Demand Deposits, \$250,000 on CD's and \$250,000 by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund on deposits with Campus Federal Credit Union.

(2) One Group & Federated Funds are no-load, open ended mutual funds investing in U.S. Treasury obligations.

**LSU**  
**Investment Summary**  
**For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2021**

Fund Description	As of 7/1/2021	As of 9/30/2021		As of 12/31/2021		As of 3/31/2022		As of 06/30/2022	
	Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
<b>Current Funds</b>									
Cash/Sweeps	\$356,304,897	\$356,922,391	\$356,922,391	\$337,590,569	\$337,590,569	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Money Market Accounts/Repos	\$0	\$1,275,958	\$1,275,958	\$4,224,207	\$4,224,207	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Certificates of Deposit	\$100,494	\$100,492	\$100,492	\$100,515	\$100,515	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Treasury Notes	\$58,379,096	\$61,777,329	\$62,248,451	\$60,309,003	\$60,224,584	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CMO's	\$11,112,330	\$10,375,750	\$10,429,008	\$8,437,640	\$8,481,412	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Agency Securities	\$107,435,239	\$108,412,145	\$107,424,243	\$123,116,832	\$121,126,672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Mortgaged Backed Securities	\$10,587,622	\$9,159,314	\$9,297,479	\$7,711,982	\$7,693,767	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Equity Securities	\$91,630	\$0	\$94,509	\$0	\$95,672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Municipal Bonds	\$185,832,665	\$226,792,106	\$224,175,950	\$228,550,911	\$224,348,709	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Corporate Bonds	\$194,189,145	\$274,663,130	\$275,812,265	\$290,494,694	\$288,540,270	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$924,033,118</b>	<b>\$1,049,478,615</b>	<b>\$1,047,780,746</b>	<b>\$1,060,536,353</b>	<b>\$1,052,426,377</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Endowment Funds</b>									
Cash/Sweeps	\$835,778	\$836,067	\$836,067	\$782,646	\$782,646	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Money Market Accounts/Repos	\$0	\$927,545	\$927,545	\$776,790	\$776,790	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Certificates of Deposit	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Agency Securities	\$2,522,679	\$2,481,905	\$2,482,397	\$2,481,905	\$2,445,243	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Mortgaged Backed Securities	\$1,290,319	\$1,123,141	\$1,198,572	\$1,118,181	\$1,172,743	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Equity Securities	\$10,979,120	\$4,650,911	\$10,867,514	\$4,345,627	\$10,444,010	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Mutual Funds	\$78,578,072	\$66,224,975	\$78,767,954	\$68,505,860	\$81,237,630	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Municipal Bonds	\$4,237,198	\$4,033,622	\$3,955,331	\$4,021,711	\$3,933,535	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Corporate Bonds	\$8,265,808	\$7,835,152	\$8,188,122	\$9,334,402	\$9,549,917	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$106,727,574</b>	<b>\$88,131,918</b>	<b>\$107,242,102</b>	<b>\$91,385,722</b>	<b>\$110,361,114</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Other Funds</b>									
Cash/Sweeps	\$4,172,625	\$4,357,895	\$4,357,895	\$4,614,064	\$4,614,064	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Money Market Accounts/Repos	\$31,962,903	\$9,225,986	\$9,225,986	\$16,240,841	\$16,240,841	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Equity Securities	\$312,877	\$0	\$291,747	\$0	\$303,502	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$36,448,405</b>	<b>\$13,583,881</b>	<b>\$13,875,628</b>	<b>\$20,854,905</b>	<b>\$21,158,407</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$1,067,209,097</b>	<b>\$1,151,194,414</b>	<b>\$1,168,898,476</b>	<b>\$1,172,776,980</b>	<b>\$1,183,945,898</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Deposits in Financial Institutions</b>									
Total Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$393,276,203	\$373,545,842	\$373,545,842	\$364,229,117	\$364,229,117	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Certificates of Deposit	\$119,094	\$119,092	\$119,092	\$119,115	\$119,115	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total Deposits</b>	<b>\$393,395,297</b>	<b>\$373,664,934</b>	<b>\$373,664,934</b>	<b>\$364,348,232</b>	<b>\$364,348,232</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Other Investments</b>									
Treasury Notes	\$58,379,096	\$61,777,329	\$62,248,451	\$60,309,003	\$60,224,584	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CMO's	\$11,112,330	\$10,375,750	\$10,429,008	\$8,437,640	\$8,481,412	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Agency Securities	\$109,957,918	\$110,894,050	\$109,906,640	\$125,598,737	\$123,571,915	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Mortgaged Backed Securities	\$11,877,941	\$10,282,455	\$10,496,051	\$8,830,163	\$8,866,510	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Equity Securities	\$11,383,627	\$4,650,911	\$11,253,770	\$4,345,627	\$10,843,184	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Mutual Funds	\$78,578,072	\$66,224,975	\$78,767,954	\$68,505,860	\$81,237,630	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Municipal Bonds	\$190,069,863	\$230,825,728	\$228,131,281	\$232,572,622	\$228,282,244	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Corporate Bonds	\$202,454,953	\$282,498,282	\$284,000,387	\$299,829,096	\$298,090,187	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>\$673,813,800</b>	<b>\$777,529,480</b>	<b>\$795,233,542</b>	<b>\$808,428,748</b>	<b>\$819,597,666</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$1,067,209,097</b>	<b>\$1,151,194,414</b>	<b>\$1,168,898,476</b>	<b>\$1,172,776,980</b>	<b>\$1,183,945,898</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>LSU Paid Campuses</b>									
<b>Current Funds</b>									
Cash/Sweeps	\$218,134,721	\$209,645,158	\$209,645,158	\$159,556,441	\$159,556,441				
Money Market Accounts/Repos	\$0	\$1,275,958	\$1,275,958	\$4,224,207	\$4,224,207				
Certificates of Deposit	\$100,494	\$100,492	\$100,492	\$100,515	\$100,515				
Treasury Notes	\$9,970,312	\$9,920,313	\$9,937,109	\$9,920,313	\$9,854,688				
CMO's	\$11,112,330	\$10,375,750	\$10,429,008	\$8,437,640	\$8,481,412				
Agency Securities	\$96,129,062	\$98,595,345	\$97,658,645	\$113,322,712	\$111,483,561				
Mortgaged Backed Securities	\$10,575,505	\$9,146,713	\$9,285,587	\$7,699,540	\$7,682,041				
Equity Securities	\$91,630	\$0	\$94,509	\$0	\$95,672				
Municipal Bonds	\$166,096,612	\$206,520,988	\$204,120,658	\$208,376,636	\$204,499,249				
Corporate Bonds	\$147,910,074	\$232,541,857	\$232,820,018	\$248,450,977	\$246,130,223				
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$660,120,740</b>	<b>\$778,122,574</b>	<b>\$775,367,142</b>	<b>\$760,088,981</b>	<b>\$752,108,009</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Endowment Funds</b>									
Money Market Accounts/Repos	\$0	\$927,545	\$927,545	\$776,790	\$776,790				
Certificates of Deposit	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,600				
Agency Securities	\$2,522,679	\$2,481,905	\$2,482,397	\$2,481,905	\$2,445,243				
Mortgaged Backed Securities	\$1,290,319	\$1,123,141	\$1,198,572	\$1,118,181	\$1,172,743				
Equity Securities	\$10,961,272	\$4,643,261	\$10,850,385	\$4,337,977	\$10,425,237				
Municipal Bonds	\$4,237,198	\$4,033,622	\$3,955,331	\$4,021,711	\$3,933,535				
Corporate Bonds	\$8,265,808	\$7,835,152	\$8,188,122	\$9,334,402	\$9,549,917				
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$27,295,876</b>	<b>\$21,063,226</b>	<b>\$27,620,952</b>	<b>\$22,089,566</b>	<b>\$28,322,065</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Other Funds</b>									
Money Market Accounts/Repos	\$23,054,339	\$313,083	\$313,083	\$7,323,562	\$7,323,562				
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$23,054,339</b>	<b>\$313,083</b>	<b>\$313,083</b>	<b>\$7,323,562</b>	<b>\$7,323,562</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$710,470,955</b>	<b>\$799,498,883</b>	<b>\$803,301,177</b>	<b>\$789,502,109</b>	<b>\$787,753,636</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**LSU**  
**Investment Summary**  
**For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2021**

Fund Description	As of 7/1/2021	As of 9/30/2021		As of 12/31/2021		As of 3/31/2022		As of 06/30/2022	
	Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value	Cost	Market Value
<b>LSU Health Shreveport</b>									
<b>Current Funds</b>									
Cash/Sweeps S.	\$59,622,887	\$56,440,483	\$56,440,483	\$76,897,976	\$76,897,976				
<b>Cash/Sweeps</b>	<b>\$59,622,887</b>	<b>\$56,440,483</b>	<b>\$56,440,483</b>	<b>\$76,897,976</b>	<b>\$76,897,976</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
Treasury Notes	\$48,408,784	\$51,857,016	\$52,311,342	\$50,388,690	\$50,369,896				
Agency Securities	\$11,306,177	\$9,816,800	\$9,765,598	\$9,794,120	\$9,643,111				
Mortgaged Backed Securities	\$12,117	\$12,601	\$11,892	\$12,442	\$11,726				
Municipal Bonds	\$19,736,053	\$20,271,118	\$20,055,292	\$20,174,275	\$19,849,460				
Corporate Bonds	\$46,279,071	\$42,121,273	\$42,992,247	\$42,043,717	\$42,410,047				
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$185,365,089</b>	<b>\$180,519,291</b>	<b>\$181,576,854</b>	<b>\$199,311,220</b>	<b>\$199,182,216</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Endowment Funds</b>									
Cash/Sweeps	\$835,778	\$836,067	\$836,067	\$782,646	\$782,646				
Equity Securities	\$17,848	\$7,650	\$17,129	\$7,650	\$18,773				
Mutual Funds	\$78,578,072	\$66,224,975	\$78,767,954	\$68,505,860	\$81,237,630				
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$79,431,698</b>	<b>\$67,068,692</b>	<b>\$79,621,150</b>	<b>\$69,296,156</b>	<b>\$82,039,049</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$264,796,787</b>	<b>\$247,587,983</b>	<b>\$261,198,004</b>	<b>\$268,607,376</b>	<b>\$281,221,265</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>LSU HCSD</b>									
<b>Current Funds</b>									
Cash/Sweeps	\$78,547,289	\$90,836,750	\$90,836,750	\$101,136,152	\$101,136,152				
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$78,547,289</b>	<b>\$90,836,750</b>	<b>\$90,836,750</b>	<b>\$101,136,152</b>	<b>\$101,136,152</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Other Funds</b>									
Cash/Sweeps	\$4,172,625	\$4,357,895	\$4,357,895	\$4,614,064	\$4,614,064				
Money Market Accounts/Repos	\$8,908,564	\$8,912,903	\$8,912,903	\$8,917,279	\$8,917,279				
Equity Securities	\$312,877		\$291,747	\$303,502					
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$13,394,066</b>	<b>\$13,270,798</b>	<b>\$13,562,545</b>	<b>\$13,531,343</b>	<b>\$13,834,845</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$91,941,355</b>	<b>\$104,107,548</b>	<b>\$104,399,295</b>	<b>\$114,667,495</b>	<b>\$114,970,997</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>System Total</b>	<b>\$1,067,209,097</b>	<b>\$1,151,194,414</b>	<b>\$1,168,898,476</b>	<b>\$1,172,776,980</b>	<b>\$1,183,945,898</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

\* Negative balance in the cash/Sweeps section of the current funds does not represent an actual negative bank balance, rather it represents a timing difference of the allocation of the current funds.

\*\* Small endowment funds at LSUS were moved to the LSUS Foundation to accommodate Workday

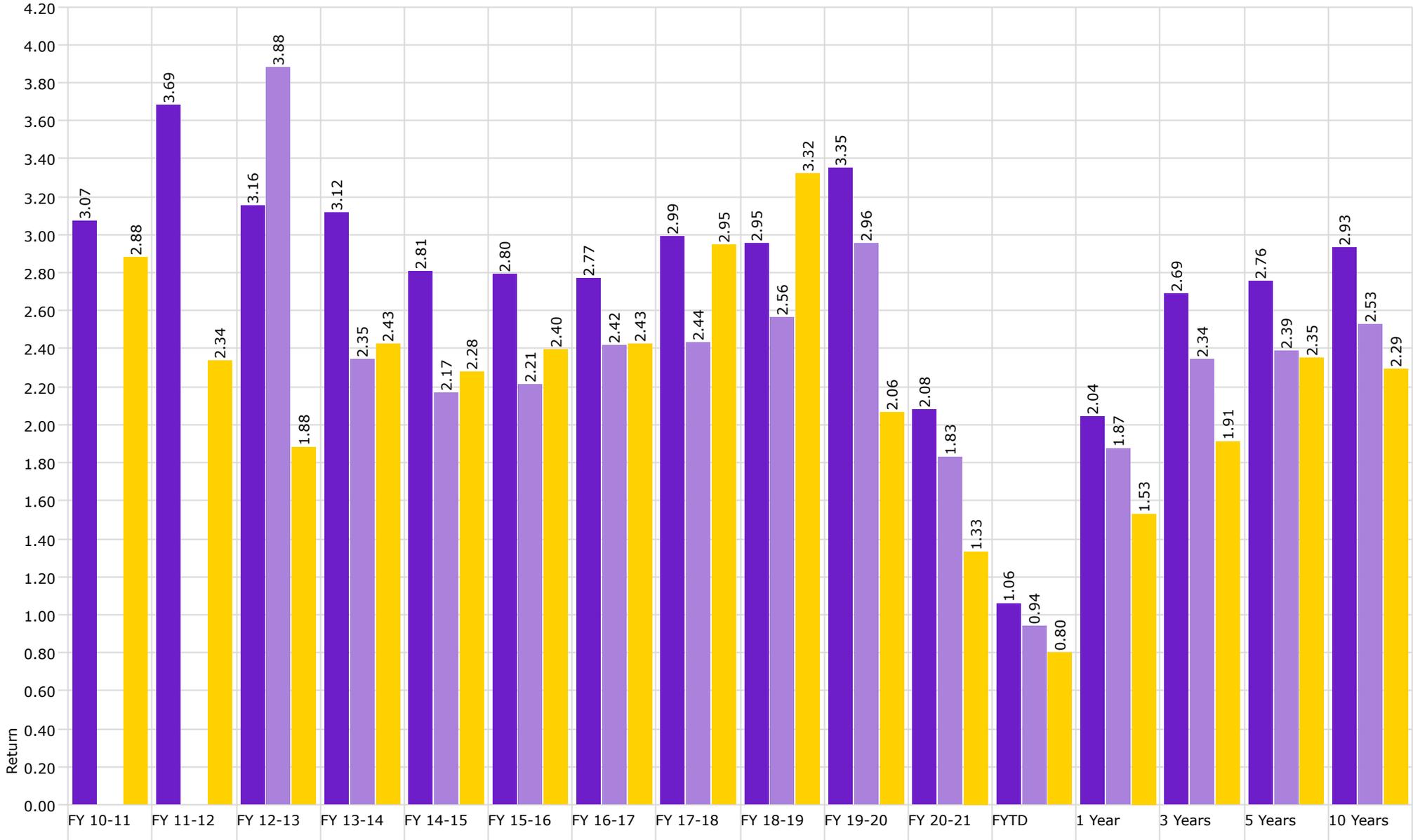
\*\*\* LSU Paid Campuses include the following: LSU, LSU Ag Center, LSUA, LSUE, LSUS, LSU Health New Orleans, and the LSU Pennington Biomedical Research Center.

Disclaimer: Pursuant to PM-9, corporate bonds/notes only available for investment beginning 7-1-2011  
Louisiana law provides for restrictions on maturity and allocation and may effect benchmark comparisons



# Investment Management Program Non Endowed Accounts **Realized Yield**

As of 12/31/2021



■ Non Endowed

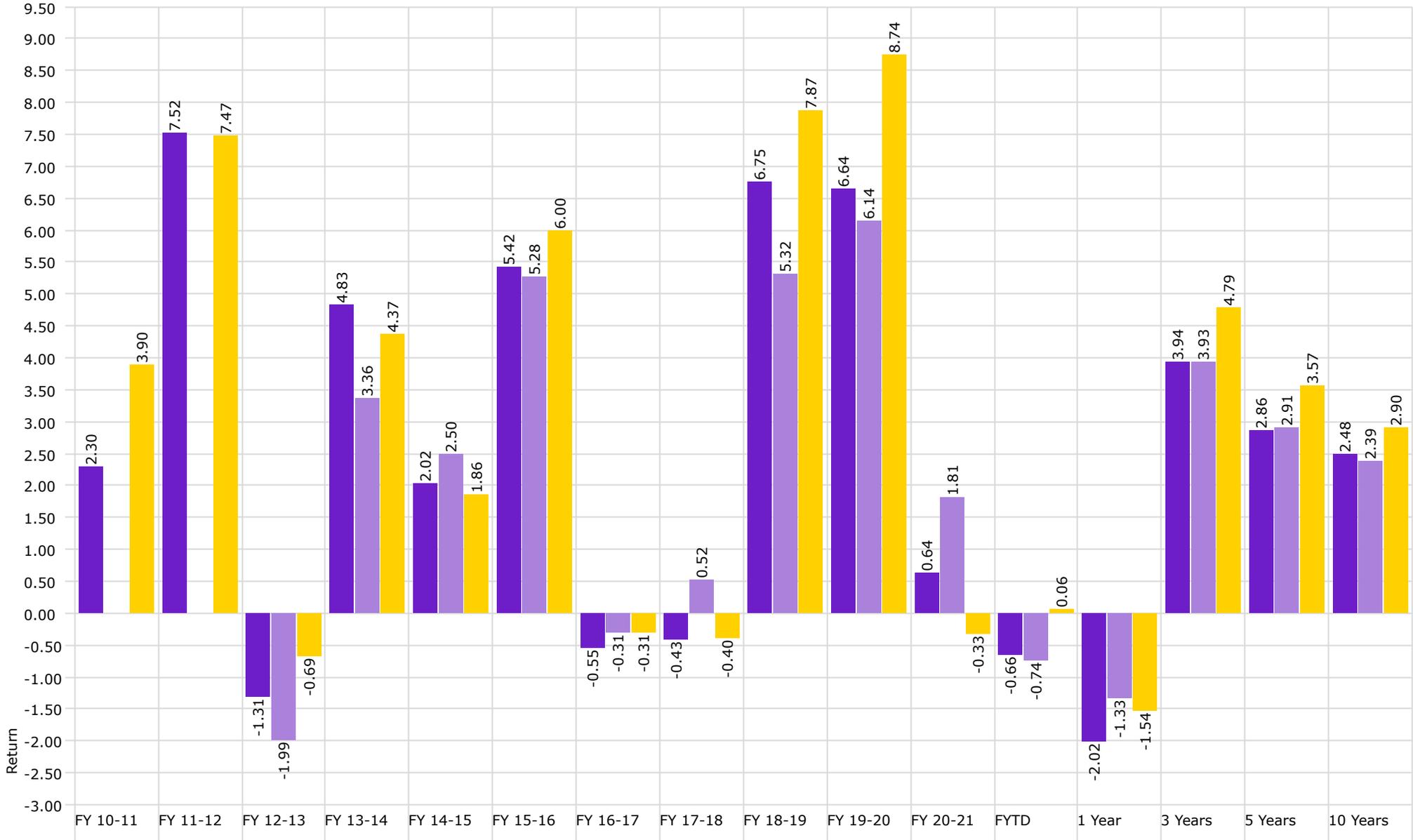
■ Health Plan

■ Barclays Aggregate Bond Index



# Investment Management Program Non Endowed Accounts **Total Return**

As of 12/31/2021



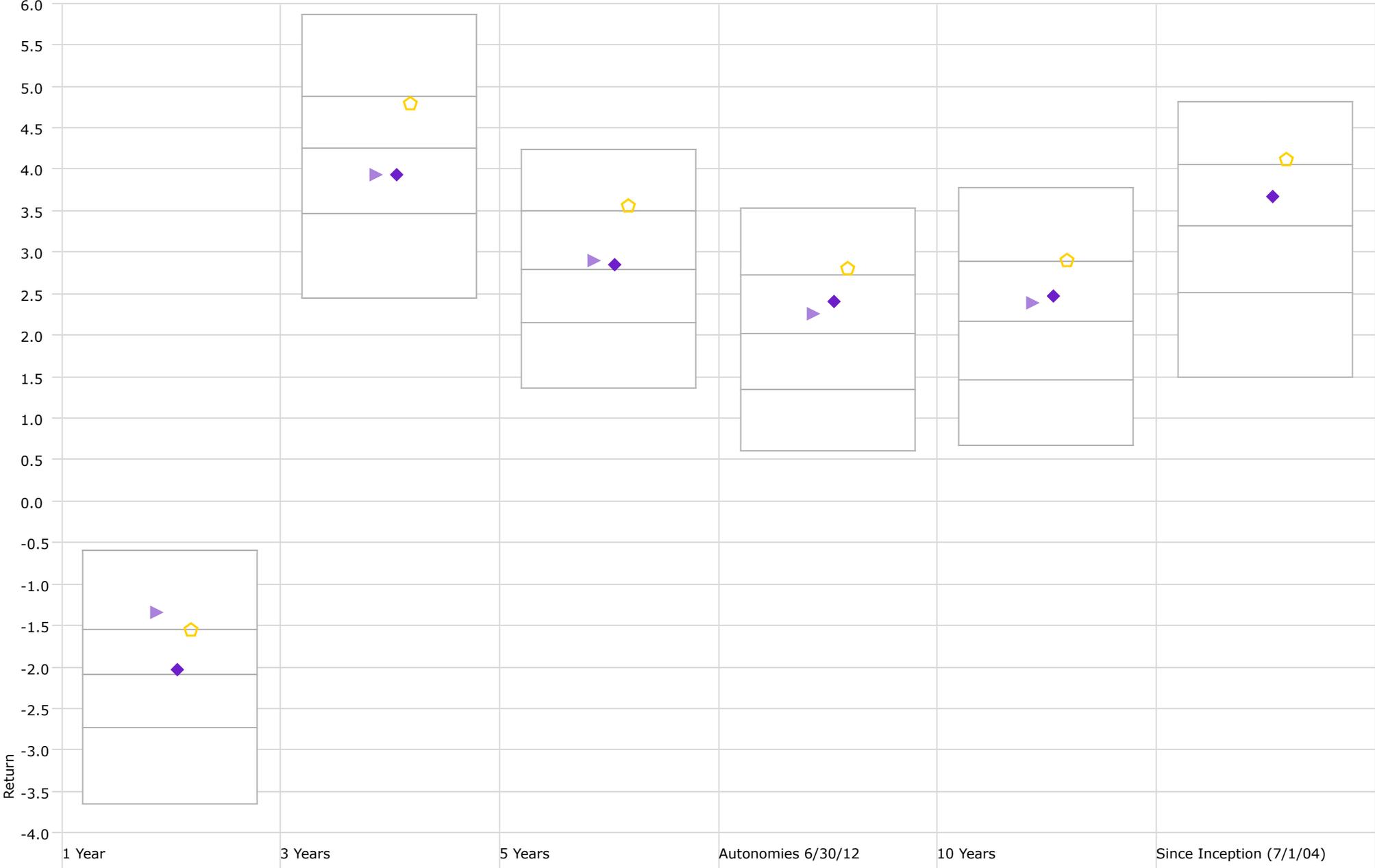
■ Non Endowed

■ Health Plan

■ Barclays Aggregate Bond Index

# Performance Relative to Peer Group

Peer Group (5-95%): All Managed Investments - U.S. - Intermediate Core Bond



◆ Non Endowed

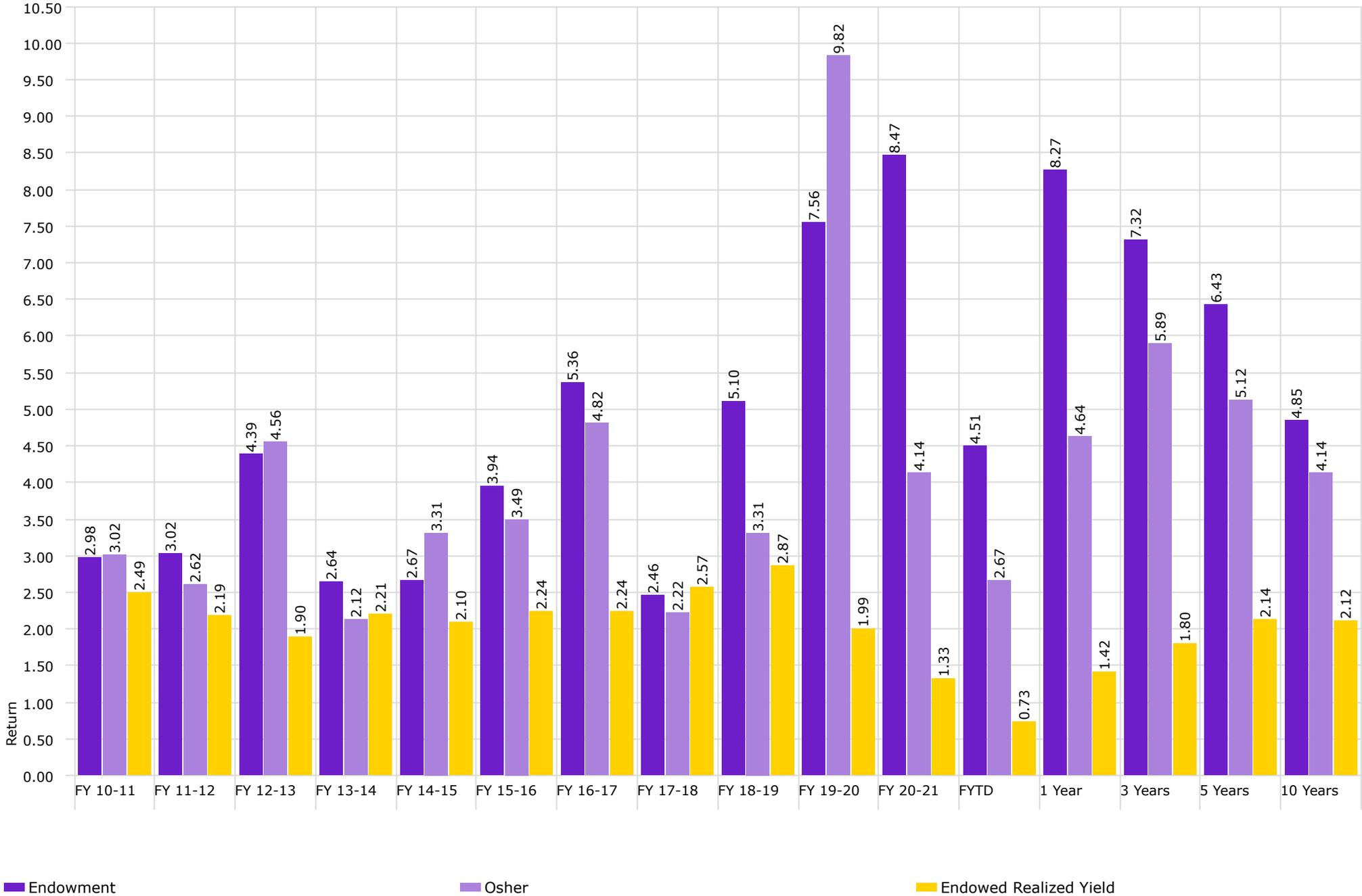
▶ Health Plan

⬠ Barclays Aggregate Bond Index



# Investment Management Program Endowed Accounts **Realized Yield**

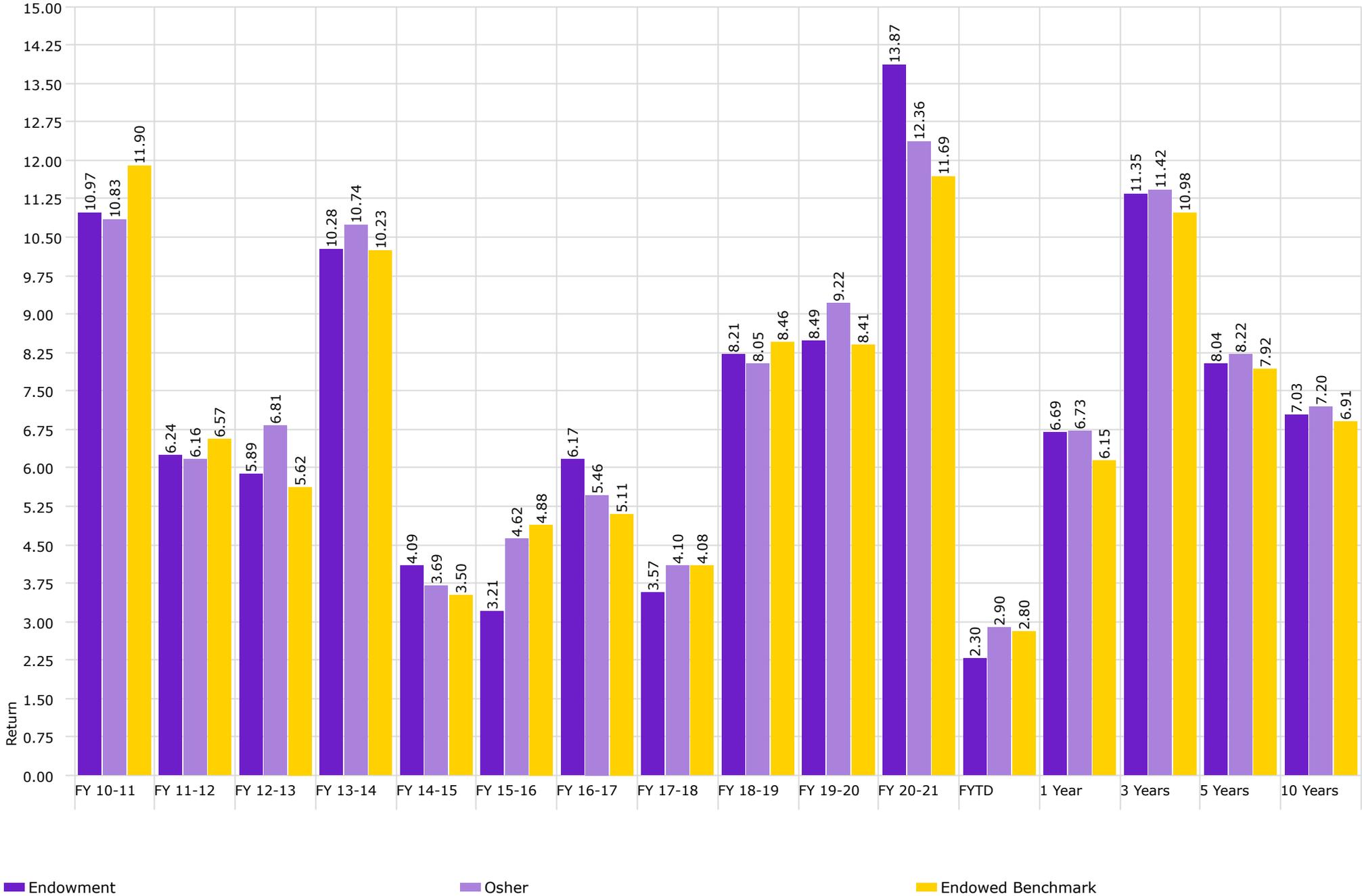
As of 12/31/2021





# Investment Management Program Endowed Accounts **Total Return**

As of 12/31/2021





Finance & Administration

Report to the Board  
March 4, 2022

LSU Quarterly Supplier Diversity Spend Report  
for period ending December 31, 2021

	LSU & Related		LSU HSC-NO		LSU HSC-S	
<i>FY17 - Procurement Spend</i>	\$ 188,752,422		\$ 39,569,383		\$ 27,717,844	
<b><i>FY17 - Combined Tier 1 &amp; 2 Spend</i></b>	<b>\$ 19,582,641</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>\$ 4,723,460</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>\$ 1,994,573</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
<i>FY18 - Procurement Spend</i>	\$ 202,199,470		\$ 41,429,009		\$ 28,316,739	
<b><i>FY18 - Combined Tier 1 &amp; 2 Spend</i></b>	<b>\$ 23,274,133</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>\$ 4,763,749</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>\$ 1,998,963</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
<i>FY19 - Procurement Spend</i>	\$ 215,047,841		\$ 42,501,748		\$ 28,160,399	
<b><i>FY19 - Combined Tier 1 &amp; 2 Spend</i></b>	<b>\$ 24,699,409</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>\$ 4,364,673</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>\$ 959,361</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
<i>FY20 - Procurement Spend</i>	\$ 211,402,644		\$ 37,543,158		\$ 28,950,376	
<b><i>FY20 - Combined Tier 1 &amp; 2 Spend</i></b>	<b>\$ 21,870,954</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>\$ 3,213,249</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>\$ 3,262,983</b>	<b>11.3%</b>
<i>FY21 - Procurement Spend</i>	\$ 221,585,631		\$ 40,536,049		\$ 35,771,301	
<b><i>FY21 - Combined Tier 1 &amp; 2 Spend</i></b>	<b>\$ 26,225,447</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>\$ 4,272,210</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>\$ 2,562,492</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
<i>FY22 YTD - Procurement Spend</i>	\$ 114,575,161		\$ 18,594,062		\$ 16,421,033	
<b><i>FY22 YTD - Combined Tier 1 &amp; 2 Spend</i></b>	<b>\$ 11,895,039</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>\$ 1,709,780</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>\$ 630,083</b>	<b>3.8%</b>

Notes:

- 1) Related campuses include: LSU - Alexandria (LSUA), LSU - Eunice (LSUE), LSU - Shreveport (LSUS), LSU Agricultural Center (AgCenter), Pennington Biomedical Research Center (PBRC) - campuses using the Workday financial system
- 2) FY22 YTD figures include July 1, 2021 through December 31, 2021.
- 3) The Fiscal Year 2022 diverse spend totals are preliminary and are not based on LSU's official Financial Report.
- 4) Figures do not include impact from revenue-generating contracts/suppliers (e.g., concessions, dining, mitigation etc).
- 5) Tier 2 Spend only includes master contracts. It does not reflect spend related to subcontractors.
- 6) Tier 1 direct spend for FY22 YTD was \$10.5M, up 11% from the first 6 months of FY21 (\$9.5M).



**Finance & Administration**

**SUPPLIER DIVERSITY Q2 UPDATES**

**1. Diverse Supplier Database**

- a. Purchasing access to a national diverse supplier database (Supplier.IO) to supplement internal database management (1.6M suppliers)

**2. Outreach**

- a. Added 'Destiny' copy paper by South Coast Paper Products (a Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)) to the contract for purchase in the Office Depot Workday catalog
- b. Targeting newly certified Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE) suppliers to join LSU Supply Chain

**3. Diverse Supplier Request Form**

- a. Launched web form for departments to request diverse supplier recommendations for procurement/contracts

**4. Communications**

- a. FASOP: SDP-01 (an internal operating procedure) was issued to outline procedures for identifying diverse suppliers, reporting diverse supplier spend and monitoring diverse supplier contract compliance
- b. Presented Supplier Diversity Updates to campus purchasers and business managers at multiple meetings to provide information on the program and advise on opportunities for increasing diverse spend
  - Per request, prepared college-level Diverse Supplier reporting for College of Science and School of Coast & Environment and presented updates to these colleges
- c. Sent communication to master contract suppliers regarding need to increase Tier 2 participation and reaffirm reporting requirements
  - Contacted by many to discuss ways to enhance platforms to highlight diverse subs products or utilize diverse suppliers in other facets of the contract (e.g., transportation or installation services)
  - meetings will continue to take place to increase participation and opportunities

**5. Events**

- a. Diverse Supplier Showcase
  - Partnering with Athletics to host a diverse supplier vendor show for LSU departments and local community in April 2022
- b. Will present Procurement Readiness information at LA Statewide Business Summit on April 5<sup>th</sup>
- c. Procurement Summit
  - In the initial planning stage. Will include diverse suppliers in the vendor show hosted during the Procurement Summit in Fall 2022
  - Will host a Supplier Diversity session on program goals & objectives; a panel will be coordinated to allow diverse suppliers and departments opportunities to share success stories and discuss impact to their organizations

**6. Project Committees**

- a. Charity Hospital Redevelopment Project
  - Participate in the bi-weekly meetings to receive updates on the Charity Redevelopment Project and obtain monthly reports of DBE spend and engagement
  - Actual construction delayed; awaiting official notice to proceed; purchase of long-lead items will begin soon
- b. LSU Utilities Modernization Project
  - Participating in Project Steering Committee meetings to develop the Diverse Supplier Compliance Plan



#### **Finance & Administration**

- c. LSU University Lakes Project
  - Connected with project manager to ensure LSU Supplier Diversity is made aware of project timelines and need to participate in development of a Diverse Supplier Compliance Plan
- d. LSU Dining Services
  - Drafting RFP language revisions to increase Tier 2 diverse supplier participation in the upcoming bid to contract dining services

#### **7. Resource Partnerships**

- a. *Athletics Supplier Diversity Committee* – participate in monthly committee meetings to discuss Athletic department spend and diversity efforts in the SEC; provide guidance and updates on campus diversity efforts
- b. *Women’s Business Enterprise Council (WBEC) Certification Committee* – participate in monthly committee meetings to review, discuss, and vote on new/renewal applications for WBE certification
- c. *Baton Rouge Procurement Opportunities Partnership (BRPOP)* - participates in monthly committee meetings to discuss procurement best practices, challenges and creating opportunities for local small businesses
- d. *City of Baton Rouge Mayor’s Office* – met with leadership to understand Small Business Participation efforts; to have follow-up meeting to discuss partnership once Division of Supplier Diversity has been established.
- e. *Educational and Institutional Cooperative Services (E&I)* – attended virtual *Supplier Diversity Institute* to discuss and learn industry best practices; to represent LSU on the *E&I Supplier Diversity Advisory Council*
- f. *Louisiana Economic Development (LED)* - partnering with LED to highlight local small business certification options and develop LSU branded communications to share with suppliers



Finance & Administration

**Report To the Board  
March 4, 2022**

**Operational Autonomies Savings Report**

Estimated Savings Generated from Risk Management and Procurement Autonomies		
	Risk Management <sup>1</sup> Savings	Procurement <sup>2</sup> Savings
FY 2013	\$ 3,737,550	n/a
FY 2014	\$ (791,279)	n/a
FY 2015	\$ 2,376,479	n/a
FY 2016	\$ 2,266,628	\$ 3,466,949
FY 2017	\$ 2,582,621	\$ 6,484,761
FY 2018	\$ 2,427,818	\$ 10,218,885
FY 2019	\$ 1,662,062	\$ 14,177,793
FY 2020	\$ 2,923,880	\$ 12,532,936
FY 2021	\$ 4,327,368	\$ 14,948,364
<b>Cumulative Savings</b>	<b>\$ 21,513,127</b>	<b>\$ 61,829,688</b>

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Risk Management autonomies only pertain to LSU A&M.

<sup>2</sup> Procurement autonomies have been exercised by all 'LSU-paid' campuses, which includes LSU A&M, LSUA, LSUE, LSUS, Pennington, and the AgCenter. HSCNO and HSCS are not included in LSU's procurement autonomy.



**Finance & Administration**

## **Risk Management Autonomy Savings**

The Office of Risk Management at LSU A&M performs an annual analysis to determine the University's best use of resources in financing risk by utilizing the most efficient coverage, limits, and deductibles (retained losses).

To determine LSU's estimated savings, the University utilizes three components of the total cost of risk (TCOR), including external expenses, insurance premiums and retained losses. These components of TCOR are then compared to the state's Office of Risk Management's historical insurance program, with a relevant trend factor applied.

LSU Office of Risk Management has recognized savings of more than \$21.5 million as part of its strategic risk financing programs while also improving insurance coverage, risk control, establishing more efficient process and overall creating a better experience for the campus community.



Finance & Administration

**Procurement Autonomy Savings**

**Reported Strategic Sourcing Savings (Hard Cost Savings)**

1. Savings reported during Supplier Business Reviews:
  - a. Product Cost Savings (Difference between LSU contract & Retail / General Public Entity Discount)
  - b. Freight Savings (LSU negotiated free freight on most contracts)
  - c. Value-Added Benefits (Free samples to Departments, Warranty Replacements, Supplier Expos, Lunch & Learn Trainings, Volume Rebates)
2. Savings are reported annually on an LSU system-wide basis for the LSU Academic campuses operating under the Higher Education Procurement Code.
  - a. Some Suppliers have previously identified spend by campus but have not broken-down savings by campus.
3. Savings identified a Strategic Sourcing Savings are realized at time of purchase, so the savings identified can be used by the University departments/other campuses for other operational expenditures.

**Process Cost Reductions (Soft Cost Savings)**

1. Savings generated from process cost reductions are not tangible dollars to be reallocated to additional operational expenditures, but rather a reallocation of staff time.
  - a. Shifts Procurement staff from transactional purchases to large, complex procurements (i.e., Campus Dining, Student Information System, LSU First Health Insurance/Pharmacy Benefits, etc.)
  - b. Provides Procurement staff worktime to plan, coordinate, and execute University training session(s), Procurement Summit(s), Supplier Expo(s), and to consistently engage with University stakeholders for their strategic projects that require Procurement actions.
2. *Process Cost Reductions* - Manual Purchase Order Process Cost - \$87, eProcurement Purchase Order Process Cost - \$23
  - a. The shift from Manual to eProcurement Purchase Orders creates a Reduced Purchase Order Processing Cost Savings of \$64 per Purchase Order
3. *Process Cost Reductions* - LaCarte transaction Process Cost - \$55, eProcurement Purchase Order Process Cost - \$23
  - a. The shift from LaCarte transactions to eProcurement Purchase Orders creates a Reduced Processing Cost Savings of \$32 per Transaction

**Sources**

1. The following sources are used by LSU Procurement to ensure the savings demonstrated from the operational autonomy is in alignment with industry benchmarks and best practices.
  - a. *Internal* - LSU Procurement analysis, Supplier Business Reviews, Internal process cost analysis.
  - b. *External* - E&I Cooperative Services benchmarking, National Association of Educational Procurement (NAEP) benchmarking, National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP) benchmarking, and Institute of Supply Management (ISM) benchmarking.



**Finance & Administration**



Finance & Administration

Report To the Board  
March 4, 2022

LSU First Pharmacy Claims Report (2020 vs 2021)

2020	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Claims - Citizens RX	\$ 2,983,154	\$ 2,576,554	\$ 2,873,478	\$ 2,642,483	\$ 2,572,698	\$ 2,580,858	\$ 2,551,188	\$ 2,538,641	\$ 2,775,535	\$ 3,015,337	\$ 2,787,564	\$ 2,998,209	\$ 32,895,699
Rebates - Citizens RX			\$ (249,425)			\$ (195,326)			\$ (239,396)			\$ (268,944)	\$ (953,091)
<b>Total 2020</b>													<b>\$ 31,942,608</b>
2021	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Claims - MedImpact	\$ 1,774,286	\$ 2,157,283	\$ 2,633,863	\$ 2,299,304	\$ 2,394,931	\$ 2,426,055	\$ 2,969,379	\$ 2,469,781	\$ 2,761,678	\$ 2,601,793	\$ 2,394,277	\$ 3,113,501	\$ 29,996,134
Rebates - MedImpact			\$ (1,058,783)						\$ (1,693,669)			\$ (1,792,851)	\$ (4,545,303)
<b>Total 2021</b>													<b>\$ 25,450,831</b>
<b>Difference/Savings 2020 vs. 2021</b>													<b>\$ 6,491,777</b>
<b>Year over year savings</b>													

Adjudicated Year-Month	Total Cost	Paid Amount	Total Member OOP	Utilizing Member Count	Rx Count	Avg. Days Supply / Rx	LSU Paid Amount / Rx	Brand Count	% Brand Rxs	Generic Count	% Generic Rxs	COVID & Flu vaccine claims removed	
												% Generic Rxs	Variance
2021-01	\$ 1,888,365	\$ 1,805,672	\$ 127,545	7,691	23,582	28.1	\$ 76.57	2,130	9.0%	21,452	91.0%	91.1%	0.1%
2021-02	\$ 2,309,275	\$ 2,112,210	\$ 239,454	7,742	22,850	28.7	\$ 92.44	2,193	9.6%	20,657	90.4%	91.4%	1.0%
2021-03	\$ 2,672,960	\$ 2,449,566	\$ 275,152	8,812	28,359	27.2	\$ 86.38	3,792	13.4%	24,567	86.6%	91.5%	4.9%
2021-04	\$ 2,662,091	\$ 2,486,535	\$ 223,488	8,669	26,723	27.9	\$ 93.05	3,248	12.2%	23,475	87.8%	91.6%	3.8%
2021-05	\$ 2,619,178	\$ 2,459,858	\$ 209,315	8,451	26,430	27.9	\$ 93.07	2,568	9.7%	23,862	90.3%	91.7%	1.4%
2021-06	\$ 2,921,490	\$ 2,772,664	\$ 199,555	8,569	27,351	28.2	\$ 101.37	2,602	9.5%	24,749	90.5%	91.4%	0.9%
2021-07	\$ 2,700,952	\$ 2,574,633	\$ 174,786	8,463	27,017	28.1	\$ 95.30	2,572	9.5%	24,445	90.5%	91.6%	1.1%
2021-08	\$ 2,657,259	\$ 2,556,204	\$ 171,732	8,282	25,778	27.9	\$ 99.16	2,791	10.8%	22,987	89.2%	91.2%	2.0%
2021-09	\$ 2,674,516	\$ 2,579,874	\$ 169,566	8,300	26,101	28.5	\$ 98.84	2,925	11.2%	23,176	88.8%	90.7%	1.9%
2021-10	\$ 2,858,409	\$ 2,776,154	\$ 162,771	8,838	27,941	27.1	\$ 99.36	3,800	13.6%	24,141	86.4%	90.1%	3.7%
2021-11	\$ 2,683,747	\$ 2,599,468	\$ 160,427	9,015	28,453	26.8	\$ 91.36	3,839	13.5%	24,614	86.5%	90.8%	4.3%
2021-12	\$ 2,859,169	\$ 2,790,174	\$ 164,181	9,191	29,411	26.6	\$ 94.87	3,973	13.5%	25,438	86.5%	90.7%	4.2%
<b>Summary</b>	<b>\$ 31,507,409</b>	<b>\$ 29,963,013</b>	<b>\$ 2,277,973</b>	<b>15,391</b>	<b>319,996</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>\$ 93.64</b>	<b>36,433</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>283,563</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>91.1%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Approval of Requests for Timber Sales**

Updated February 16, 2022

<b>2021-2022</b>							
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Designated Timber to be Removed:</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
<b>2020-2021</b>							
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Anticipated Payment</b>	<b>Designated Timber to be Removed:</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter	Lee Memorial Forest	Washington	168	\$53,990.00	Pine saw timber, pine pulpwood, hardwood saw timber, and hardwood pupl components	AVP Martin	9/16/2020
AgCenter	Bob R. Jones Widlwild Research Station	E. Feliciana	91	\$145,000.00	Pine saw timber, pine pulpwood, hardwood saw timber, and hardwood pupl components	AVP Martin	3/1/2021
<b>2019-2020</b>							
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Designated Timber to be Removed:</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter	Jones Idlewild Research Station	E. Feliciana	45	\$120,000	Pine logs, red oak logs, misc. logs & hardwood pulp.	AVP Martin	8/30/2019
AgCenter	Hill Farm Research Station	Lafayette	27.3	\$78,000	Pine saw timber and pine pulpwood	AVP Martin	8/1/2019
<b>2018-2019</b>							
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Designated Timber to be Removed:</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter	Jones Idlewild Research Station	E. Feliciana	53	\$125,000	17-acre clear cut, 14-acre clear cut and 22-acre site. All pine sawtimber along with hardwaood sawtimer, chip & saw, and pulpwood will be removed.	AVP Martin	9/28/2018

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Capital Improvements Projects above \$175,000**

Updated February 16, 2022

	2021-2022		AMOUNT APPROVED	FUNDS SOURCE	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL DATE
LSU	Chemistry & Materials Building: Room 144C Renovations		\$286,000	Restricted, Federal Grants and Contracts, Research	Interim Exec. VP Torres	01/19/22
	ECA Bldg 3 & 12 Roof Repairs		\$550,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Lewis	02/11/22
	French House Honors College Site & Landscaping Improvements Phase 1a		\$460,000	Ancillary Self Generated Revenue	Interim Exec. VP Torres	09/07/21
	Himes, Lockett and Prescott-1st Floor Restrooms Modifications for ADA Compliance		\$360,000	Facility Access Fee-Auxiliary Self Gen Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	10/06/21
	Life Sciences Annex-Waterproof E & N Water Infiltration Study	Cancelled	\$495,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	<del>07/02/21</del>
	Life Sciences Building-Room 613 Lab Renovations		\$260,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	12/01/21
	Life Sciences Building-Rooms 512 & 515 Lab Renovations		\$225,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	01/19/22
	SVM: Pharmacy Relocation to Main Lobby		\$350,000	Self-Generated	Exec. VP Lewis	02/11/22
	Tiger Stadium Level 3B Structural Repairs		\$455,000	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	01/19/22
	WCA Bldg 5: Roof Repairs		\$245,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Lewis	02/11/22
	<b>Total LSU</b>		<b>\$3,686,000</b>			
LSUA	HVAC UVC Additions		\$226,500	CARES Act Funding	Interim Exec. VP Torres	01/22/22
	Room UVC Additions		\$200,000	CARES Act Funding	Interim Exec. VP Torres	01/23/22
		<b>Total LSUA</b>	<b>\$426,500</b>			
LSUE	Plumbing Fixture Upgrade		\$268,920	CARES Act Funding	Interim Exec. VP Torres	11/01/21
		<b>Total LSUE</b>	<b>\$268,920</b>			
LSUS	Bronson Hall Elevator Equipment & cab Upgrades		\$290,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	07/26/21
	HPE Building Equipment Pavilion Climate Chamber budget additional funds added to original \$203,000		\$92,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	07/05/21
		<b>Total LSUS</b>	<b>\$382,000</b>			
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS APPROVALS 2020-2021</b>			<b>\$4,763,420</b>			



**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Capital Improvements Projects above \$175,000**

Updated February 16, 2022

			AMOUNT APPROVED	FUNDS SOURCE	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL DATE
	<b>2019-2020</b>					
<b>LSU</b>	Allen Hall 1st Floor Classroom Renovations		\$450,000	Operations Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	03/13/20
	Chemical Engineering Restroom Renovations		\$250,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	01/14/20
	East Campus Apartments Building #4 Roof Repairs		\$265,320	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	09/06/19
	FETI New Building for SCBA & Compressor		\$175,453	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	03/02/20
	Firing Range Facility		\$292,000	Other Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	12/20/19
	Food Science Building Tile Roof Repair		\$350,000	Self-Generated	Exec. VP Layzell	12/20/19
	Football Operations Building: Video Tower		\$250,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	05/18/20
	Hill Memorial Library Renovation		\$290,000	Foundation Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	04/02/20
	Jesse Coates: Biology Teaching Labs		\$480,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	12/20/19
	Residential College North Hall Painting		\$250,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	03/13/20
	Student Union Roof Replacements Area 2 & Area 3		\$340,122	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	02/10/20
	Student Union Tiger Card Office Renovation		\$225,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	12/06/19
	SVM: Large Animal Operating Room 1817C & 1817G Replace OR Lights		\$210,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	03/24/20
	Williams Hall 3rd Floor Lab Renovations		\$282,582	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	11/18/19
		<b>Subtotal LSU</b>	<b>\$4,110,477</b>			
<b>AgCenter</b>	Burden Trees & Trails Restroom re-approval adding \$160,000		\$510,000	Donated funds	Board of Regents	01/10/19
		<b>Subtotal AgCenter</b>	<b>\$510,000</b>		Exec. VP Layzell	03/16/20
<b>HSCNO</b>	Alled Health/School of Nursing (AHSON) 7th & 8th Floor Restroom Renovations		\$395,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	07/15/19
	Dental School Orthodontics Conf. Rm. & Offices Renovation		\$300,000	Foundation Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	03/20/20
	MEB 1st Floor Lobby Flooring Replacement		\$300,000	Self Generated	Exec. VP Layzell	03/20/20
		<b>Subtotal HSCNO</b>	<b>\$995,000</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Asphalt Parking Lot Repair Overlay		\$446,674	Tuition & Fees	Exec. VP Layzell	01/06/20
	Baseball Locker Room Facility		\$476,440	Auxiliary Revenues	Exec. VP Layzell	12/05/19
	Business Education Building 1st Floor Corridor Improvements		\$408,000	Tuition/Fee Revenue	Exec. VP Layzell	12/05/19
	Business Education Building Business Intelligence Lab		\$213,400	Tuition & Fees	Exec. VP Layzell	01/23/20
	Business Education Building Curriculum Remodel		\$408,000	Online Tuition/Fee Revenue	Exec. VP Layzell	11/10/19
	Business Education Building Student Advising Center Suite & Boardroom Reno		\$268,320	Tuition & Fees	Exec. VP Layzell	04/15/20
	Health & Physical Education Building Locker Room Remodeling		\$455,900	Tuition & Fees	Exec. VP Layzell	01/23/20
	Health & Physical Education Building Racket Ball Courts		\$396,300	Tuition & Fees	Exec. VP Layzell	01/23/20
	Science Lecture Hall Renovation		\$425,000	Online Tuition/Fee Revenue	Exec. VP Layzell	12/05/19
	Tennis Storage Restroom		\$220,451	Tuition & Fees	Exec. VP Layzell	06/01/20
		<b>Subtotal LSUS</b>	<b>\$3,718,485</b>			
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS APPROVALS 2019-2020</b>		<b>\$9,333,962</b>			

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Capital Improvements Projects above \$175,000**

Updated February 16, 2022

	<b>2018-2019</b>		<b>AMOUNT APPROVED</b>	<b>FUNDS SOURCE</b>	<b>APPROVED BY</b>	<b>APPROVAL DATE</b>
<b>LSU</b>	Foster Hall Renovations		\$470,000	Other Ancillary Self-Generated Revenues	Exec. VP Layzell	07/10/18
	Hill Memorial Library Roof Replacement		\$490,000	Ancillary Self-Generated Revenues	Exec. VP Layzell	09/27/18
	Louisiana Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory 2nd Floor Lab Addition		\$633,600	School of Vet. Med. Self-Generated Revenue	Exec. VP Layzell	09/20/18
	Military Science Building Roof Replacement		\$860,000	Ancillary Self-Generated Revenues	Exec. VP Layzell	09/27/18
	PERTT Facility Building Repairs-Roof Replacement		\$337,733	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	12/14/18
	East Campus Apartments Building #9 Roof Repairs		\$265,320	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	05/07/19
	School of Veterinary Medicine Toilet Room Renovations (1204-1206, 1406-11216)		\$301,962	Self-Generated Revenue	Exec. VP Layzell	05/07/19
	PMAC AHU 9 Replacement-Volleyball		\$490,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	05/03/19
	Pleasant Hall Renovation		\$490,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	10/25/18
	Pleasant Hall Renovation Budget Increase		\$118,000	Additional Operational Funds	Board of Regents	03/04/19
	Student Health Center Subsurface Drainage Installation		\$360,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	09/20/18
		<b>Total LSU</b>	<b>\$4,816,615</b>			
<b>AgCenter</b>	Burden Museum & Gardens New Entrance Road		\$450,000	1/3 Burden Foundation, 1/3 AgCenter, 1/3 LSU	Exec. VP Layzell	01/10/19
		<b>Total AgCenter</b>	<b>\$450,000</b>		Exec. VP Layzell	
<b>HSCNO</b>	MEB 3rd Floor Audio-Visual Training Center		\$350,000	Self-Generated Revenues	Exec. VP Layzell	03/27/19
	Clinical Sciences and Research Building (CSRB) Lab Renovation 4th Floor		\$450,000	Indirect Fee Grant	Exec. VP Layzell	06/24/19
	Clinical Sciences and Research Building (CSRB) Purchase of Replacement AHUs		\$395,000	Self-Generated Revenues	Exec. VP Layzell	06/24/19
		<b>Total HSCNO</b>	<b>\$1,195,000</b>			
<b>LSUE</b>	Acadian Hall Kitchen Renovation		\$456,986	Auxiliary Revenues	Exec. VP Layzell	03/11/19
		<b>Total LSUE</b>	<b>\$456,986</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Business Education Building 3rd Floor Renovation		\$237,450	Self-Generated (Fees & Tuition)	Exec. VP Layzell	03/27/19
	Cyber Collaboratory		\$450,000	Self-Generated (Fees & Tuition)	Exec. VP Layzell	08/21/18
	New Soccer Building		\$449,500	Self-Generated (Fees & Tuition)	Exec. VP Layzell	04/03/19
	Student Veteran Resource Center		\$200,000	Self-Generated (Fees & Tuition)	Exec. VP Layzell	07/31/18
		<b>Total LSUS</b>	<b>\$1,336,950</b>			
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS APPROVALS 2018-2019</b>		<b>\$8,255,551</b>			

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Design Contracts**

Updated February 16, 2022

	2021-2022 Design Contracts	Designer Fee	Reimbursables or other fees	Revised Total	Designer	Approved by	Approval Date
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	French House Honors College Site & Landscaping Improvements Phase 1a	\$37,800	\$18,315	\$56,115	CARBO Landscape Architecture	AVP Mahaffey	08/27/21
	Himes, Lockett & Prescott: 1st Floor Restrooms Modifications for ADA Compliancwe	\$39,165	\$7,000	\$46,165	GD Architecture LLC	AVP Mahaffey	10/29/21
	John P. Laborde Energy Law Center Renovations	\$34,409	\$1,500	\$35,909	Tipton Associates APAC	AVP Mahaffey	08/13/21
	Life Sciences Annex East & North Facade Waterproofing CANCELLED	\$45,914	\$1,500	\$47,414	Didier Architecture	AVP Mahaffey	08/13/21
	Music Building: Hurricane Ida Roof Repair	\$18,600	\$5,000	\$23,600	Coleman Partners Architects	AVP Mahaffey	11/03/21
	West Canal Gas Piping Relocation	\$22,208		\$22,208	Infinity Engineering Consultants	AVP Mahaffey	10/19/21
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$198,096</b>	<b>\$33,315</b>	<b>\$231,411</b>			
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Frey UPS1 Replacement and System Upgrades	\$131,442	\$0	\$131,442	Assaf Simoneaux Tauzin & Associates (AST)	Engineer Selection Bd.	07/14/21
	Student Union Roof Replacement	\$164,881	\$0	\$164,881	BE-CI, Inc. & Neal Johnson LLC, AJV	Architect Selection Bd.	01/19/22
	SCP: Deferred Maintenancefor Infrastructure, Renovation & Streets-Campus Lighting	\$258,958		\$258,958	Carbo Landscape Architecture	Landscape Arch. Selection Bd.	09/22/21
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$555,281</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$555,281</b>			
	<b>Total LSU A&amp;M</b>	<b>\$753,377</b>	<b>\$33,315</b>	<b>\$786,692</b>			
<b>HSCNO</b>	Medical Education Bldg. Laboratory Renovations	\$926,559	\$0	\$926,559	Gould Evans + Perkins Eastman, AJV	Engineer Selection Bd.	09/15/21
	<b>Subtotal HSCNO</b>	<b>\$926,559</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$926,559</b>			
<b>HSCNO</b>	Campus Storm Water Infrastructure Upgrades	231927	\$0	\$231,927	CSRS, LLC	Engineer Selection Bd.	01/12/22
	Roof Replacement Lions Eye Center	\$76,405	\$0	\$76,405	Lachin Architects, APC	Architect Selection Bd.	11/17/21
	<b>Subtotal HSCNO</b>	<b>\$308,332</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$308,332</b>			
	<b>Total HSCNO</b>	<b>\$1,234,891</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,234,891</b>			
<b>HSCS</b>	Stonewall Facility Renovations & Additions	\$78,714	\$0	\$78,714	Prevot Design Services, APAC	Architect Selection Bd.	07/21/21
	<b>Subtotal HSCS</b>	<b>\$78,714</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$78,714</b>			
<b>HSCS</b>	Comprehensive Emergency Water Supply Improvements	\$544,559	\$0	\$544,559	Aillet, Fenner, Jolly & McClelland, Inc.	Engineer Selection Bd.	10/13/21
	<b>Subtotal HSCS</b>	<b>\$544,559</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$544,559</b>			
	<b>Total LSUS</b>	<b>\$623,273</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$623,273</b>			
<b>LSUA</b>	New Student Success Center	\$515,616	\$0	\$515,616	Ashe Broussard Weinzettle Architects	Architect Selection Bd.	11/17/21
	<b>Total LSUA</b>	<b>\$515,616</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$515,616</b>			
<b>LSUE</b>	Touchless Plumbing Fixture Project	\$26,143	\$0	\$26,143	M&E Conculing	AVP Mahaffey	10/29/21
	<b>Total LSUE</b>	<b>\$26,143</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$26,143</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Physical Plant Office Bldg. Reroof	\$10,310		\$10,310	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC	AVP Mahaffey	09/24/21
	Science Building Research Annex	\$36,205		\$36,205	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC	AVP Mahaffey	02/11/22
	Sports Field Drainage Improvements	\$19,435		\$19,435	Nixon Eengineering Solutions	AVP Mahaffey	02/10/22
	Swimming Pool Closure	\$33,013		\$33,013	Edmonds Engineering Services	AVP Mahaffey	08/25/21
	University Center Heating Water Boiler	\$26,655		\$26,655	P+A An EMA Company	AVP Mahaffey	12/13/21
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$125,618</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$125,618</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Bldg. Exterior Walls, Technology Center & Science Bldg.	\$117,901	\$0	\$117,901	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects, LLC	Architect Selection Bd.	09/15/21
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$117,901</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$117,901</b>			
	<b>Total LSUS</b>	<b>\$243,519</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$243,519</b>			
	<b>TOTAL ALL CAMPUSES 2020-2021</b>	<b>\$2,852,260</b>	<b>\$33,315</b>	<b>\$2,885,575</b>			

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Design Contracts**

Updated February 16, 2022

	<b>2020-2021 Design Contracts</b>		<b>Designer Fee</b>	<b>Reimbursables or other fees</b>	<b>Revised Total</b>	<b>Designer</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Chemistry & Materials Bldg. Room 122 Renovations		\$31,130	\$1,000	\$32,130	Bradley Blewster & Associates	AVP Mahaffey	09/08/20
	Bldg. Demolition Group 1 Abatement Design Services		\$11,747	\$20,241	\$31,988	Wynn L. White Consulting Engineers	AVP Mahaffey	05/07/21
	Bldg. Demolition Group 2 Abatement Design Services		\$14,050	\$17,320	\$31,370	Rayner Consulting Group LLC	AVP Mahaffey	05/07/21
	Jesse Coates Biology Teaching Labs Renovation-3rd Floor		\$44,524	\$5,000	\$49,524	Greenleaf Lawson Architects	AVP Mahaffey	12/01/20
	Military Science Bldg.-Pre-Programming Study		\$17,250		\$17,250	Facility Programming LTD	AVP Mahaffey	04/07/21
	PERTT Phase 2 Electrical Improvements		\$28,591		\$28,591	Nesbit and Associates LLC	AVP Mahaffey	11/20/20
	SVM Condenser Water Line Replacement		\$25,782		\$25,782	Assaf Simoneaux Tauzin & Associates (AST)	AVP Mahaffey	01/19/21
	SVM DLAM Expansion Planning Study		\$45,000	\$1,200	\$46,200	Washer Hill Lipscomb Cabaniss Architecture LA LLC-WHLC Architecture	AVP Mahaffey	12/11/20
	SVM Main Bldg. Junior Surgery Renovation Program Planning Study		\$16,500		\$16,500	Tipton Associates APAC	AVP Mahaffey	03/05/21
	<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$234,573</b>	<b>\$43,761</b>	<b>\$279,335</b>			
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Renewable Natural Resources Repairs to HVAC, Ductwork & Roof		\$302,704		\$302,704	Assa Simoneaux Tauzin & Associates (AST)	Engineer Selection Bd.	10/14/20
	SVM Accreditation Repairs		\$192,294		\$192,294	Owen & White Inc.	Engineer Selection Bd.	10/14/20
	<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$192,294</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$192,294</b>			
	<b>Total LSU A&amp;M</b>		<b>\$426,867</b>	<b>\$43,761</b>	<b>\$471,629</b>			
<b>AgCenter</b>	Tornado Damage Reconstruction, Dean Lee Research Ctr.		\$409,069	\$0	\$409,069	Alliance Design Group, LLC	Architect Selection Bd.	05/19/21
	<b>Total</b>		<b>\$409,069</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$409,069</b>			
<b>HSCNO</b>	MEB 3rd Floor Restrooms Renovation		\$13,600	1.10 x actual	Fee + Reimbursables	Mathes Brierre Architects	AVP Mahaffey	09/16/20
	Dental School Hurricane Zeta Damage		\$19,781		\$19,781	Duplantier & Meric Architects, LLC	AVP Mahaffey	04/15/21
	Central Plant Water Softener Pipe Distribution		\$30,000		\$30,000	Huseman & Associates	AVP Mahaffey	05/18/21
	<b>Total</b>		<b>\$63,381</b>		<b>\$63,381</b>			
<b>HSCS</b>	6th Floor Department of Medicine Renovations-Phase I		\$48,420	1.15 x Actual	Fee + Reimbursables	Prevot Design	AVP Mahaffey	09/18/19
	<b>Total</b>		<b>\$48,420</b>		<b>\$48,420</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Administration Bldg. Foundation Lobby & Chancellors Suite		\$15,800	\$0	\$15,800	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	02/08/21
	Business & Education Bldg. Convert Classrooms to Office 2nd Floor		\$12,294	\$0	\$12,294	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	02/05/21
	Technology Center Collaboratory Technology Equipment Room		\$16,995	\$0	\$16,995	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	11/9/2020
	Noel Library Student Development Suite		\$38,022	\$0	\$38,022	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	02/02/21
	Technology Center Bldg. Replacement of End of Life Air Handling Units		\$23,650	\$0	\$23,650	Purtle & Associates, LLC	AVP Mahaffey	01/14/21
	University Center Diversity & Inclusion office		\$16,365	\$0	\$16,365	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	02/08/21
	<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$123,126</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$123,126</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Vehicular & Pedestrian Bridge to Pilots Point Apartments		\$102,522	\$0	\$102,522	Cothren, Graff, Smoak, Engineering	Engineer Selection Bd.	04/14/21
	<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$102,522</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$102,522</b>			
	<b>Total LSUS</b>		<b>\$225,648</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$225,648</b>			
	<b>TOTAL ALL CAMPUSES 2020-2021</b>		<b>\$764,316</b>	<b>\$43,761</b>	<b>\$976,611</b>			

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Design Contracts**

Updated February 16, 2022

	2019-2020 Design Contracts	Designer Fee	Reimbursables or other fees	Revised Total	Designer	Approved by	Approval Date
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Chemical Engineering Restrooms Renovation	\$29,583	\$5,000	\$34,583	Greenleaf Lawson Architects	AVP Danny Mahaffey	01/13/20
	Honors College Site Plan Schematic Design	\$44,000	\$5,000	\$49,000	Tipton Associates	AVP Danny Mahaffey	08/28/19
	Jesse Coates Biology Teaching Labs	\$53,593	\$5,000	\$58,593	Greenleaf Lawson Architects	AVP Danny Mahaffey	01/13/20
	Student Union Roof Replacements	\$23,492	\$1,780	\$25,272	Neal Johnson, LLC	AVP Danny Mahaffey	05/11/20
	Williams Hall 3rd Floor Lab Renovation	\$31,681	\$500	\$32,181	Mougeot Architecture	AVP Danny Mahaffey	09/12/19
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$182,349</b>	<b>\$17,280</b>	<b>\$199,629</b>			
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Innovation Park Roadway Improvements Project	\$1,664,371	\$0	\$1,664,371	Professional Engineering Consultants Corp.	Architect Selection Bd.	09/17/19
	New Science Bldg.	\$669,072		\$669,072	Eskew Dumez Ripple APAC	Architect Selection Bd.	01/15/20
	Utility Infrastructure Improvements-Sciences Zone	\$136,094		\$136,094	Infinity Engineering Consultants	Engineer Selection Bd.	04/08/20
	Howe Russell: Replace Two AHU's	\$83,613		\$83,613	Henry C. Eyre Consulting Engineers	Architect Selection Bd.	01/29/20
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$2,553,150</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,553,150</b>			
	<b>Total LSU A&amp;M</b>	<b>\$2,735,499</b>	<b>\$17,280</b>	<b>\$2,752,779</b>			
<b>AgCenter</b>	LSU Burden Botanic Gardens Drainage	\$28,477		\$28,477	Bonton Associates	AVP Danny Mahaffey	01/14/20
	NFS Programming-Food Science	\$30,000		\$30,000	Bonton Associates	AVP Danny Mahaffey	01/14/20
	<b>Total AgCenter</b>	<b>\$58,477</b>		<b>\$58,477</b>			
<b>HSCNO</b>	AHSON 7th & 8th Floor Restroom Renovation	\$16,600	1.10 x actual	Fee + Reimbursables	Mathes Brierre Architects	AVP Mahaffey	07/10/19
	Dental School Orthodontics Conference Room & Office Renovation	\$11,980	1.10 x actual	Fee + Reimbursables	Mathes Brierre Architects	AVP Mahaffey	03/23/20
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$16,600</b>		<b>\$0</b>			
<b>HSCNO</b>	Replacement of How Water Supply & Return Lines	\$66,477		\$66,477	M & E Consulting, Inc.	Engineer Selection Bd.	01/08/20
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$66,477</b>		<b>\$66,477</b>			
	<b>Total HSCNO</b>	<b>\$83,077</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$66,477</b>			
<b>HSCS</b>	Center for Medical Education and Wellness	\$1,862,920	\$0	\$1,862,920	Coleman Partners Architects/Perkins and Will Inc. AJV	Architect Selection Bd.	09/10/19
	<b>Total HSCS</b>	<b>\$1,862,920</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,862,920</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Baseball Locker Room Facility	\$46,800	\$3,200	\$50,000	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	12/03/19
	Bike Path & Running Path Preliminary Design	\$14,700		\$14,700	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	08/26/19
	Bronson Hall Renovation to Rooms 252 & 242	\$20,815		\$20,815	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	12/19/19
	Business Education Bldg. Curriculum Resource Center Remodel	\$39,780		\$39,780	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	11/04/19
	Business Intelligence Lab	\$24,670		\$24,670	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	01/14/20
	Health & PE Bldg. Convert Racket Ball Courts to Exercise Physiology	\$39,557		\$39,557	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	01/14/20
	Health & PE Bldg. Locker Room Remodeling	\$53,516		\$53,516	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	01/14/20
	Noel Memorial Library Waterproofing	\$15,812	\$0	\$15,812	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	
	Science Lecture Hall Renovation	\$45,959		\$45,959	Prevot Design	AVP Mahaffey	11/21/19
	<b>Total LSUS</b>	<b>\$301,609</b>	<b>\$3,200</b>	<b>\$304,809</b>			
<b>PBRC</b>	Reroof Comparative Biology, Utilities & Central Store	\$64,608		\$64,608	Post Architects, LLS	Architect Selection Bd.	09/10/19
	<b>Total LSUS</b>	<b>\$64,608</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$64,608</b>			
	<b>TOTAL ALL CAMPUSES 2019-2020</b>	<b>\$5,047,713</b>	<b>\$20,480</b>	<b>\$5,051,593</b>			

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Design Contracts**

Updated February 16, 2022

	2018-2019 Design Contracts	Designer Fee	Reimbursables or other fees	Revised Total	Designer	Approved by	Approval Date
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Choppin Hall 7th Floor Lab Renovation	\$14,707	\$500	\$15,207	Mougeot Architecture	AVP Danny Mahaffey	06/17/19
	Design Bldg. Skylight Replacement	\$78,798	\$4,700	\$83,498	Post Architects	AVP Danny Mahaffey	07/12/18
	Hatcher Hall Exterior Skin Upgrades	\$42,104	\$1,500	\$43,604	GD Architecture	AVP Danny Mahaffey	03/18/19
	Lab School Entry Project	\$24,547	\$2,500	\$27,047	Tipton Assoc.	AVP Danny Mahaffey	12/13/18
	Nicholson Hall Roof Replacement	\$41,595		\$41,595	Jerry M. Campbell & Associates	AVP Danny Mahaffey	04/30/19
	PMAC Volleyball HVAC Replacement	\$33,916	\$9,306	\$43,222	Henry C. Eyre, Jr. PE, Inc.	AVP Danny Mahaffey	04/16/19
	Roosevelt Apartments Abatement & Demolition	\$10,412	\$14,773	\$25,185	Wynn White Consulting Engineers	AVP Danny Mahaffey	05/28/19
	Student Health Moisture Issues	\$39,691	\$9,300	\$48,991	Wynn White Consulting Engineers	AVP Danny Mahaffey	09/19/18
	Student Union Tiger Card Office Renovation	\$22,706	\$2,000	\$24,706	GraceHebert Architects	AVP Danny Mahaffey	02/12/19
	University Stores Renovations for Parking & Transportation	\$41,595	\$500	\$42,095	Jerry M. Campbell & Associates	AVP Danny Mahaffey	05/28/19
	Vet School Master Plan Proposal	\$40,000	Actual Cost	\$40,000	Tipton Assoc.	AVP Danny Mahaffey	09/19/18
	Vet School Toilet Room Renovation at 2 1st Floor Student Locker Rooms	\$34,026	\$1,000	\$35,026	Bradley-Blewster Assoc.	AVP Danny Mahaffey	01/23/19
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$424,098</b>	<b>\$46,079</b>	<b>\$470,177</b>			
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	HP Long Field House Renovations	\$1,664,371		\$1,664,371	Remson Haley Herpin Architects/ Tipton Assoc.	Architect Selection Bd.	11/27/18
	La. Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory (LADDL) 2nd Floor Lab Addition	\$40,495		\$40,495	GD Architecture	Architect Selection Bd.	11/27/18
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$1,704,866</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,704,866</b>			
	<b>Total LSU A&amp;M</b>	<b>\$2,128,964</b>	<b>\$46,079</b>	<b>\$2,175,043</b>			
<b>AgCenter</b>	Efferson Hall Conference Room Renovation	\$10,438	\$500	\$10,938	Domain Architecture	AVP Mahaffey	07/12/18
	<b>Total AgCenter</b>	<b>\$10,438</b>	<b>\$500</b>	<b>\$10,938</b>			
<b>HSCNO</b>	CSRB 4th Floor Renovations	\$25,550	1.10 x actual	\$25,550	Mathes Brierre Architects	AVP Mahaffey	06/24/19
	<b>Total HSCNO</b>	<b>\$25,550</b>		<b>\$25,550</b>			
<b>HSCS</b>	Medical School B-Bldg. HVAC Replacement	\$284,231		\$284,231	John J. Guth Assoc.	Engineer Selection Bd.	11/27/18
	<b>Total HSCS</b>	<b>\$284,231</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$284,231</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Technology Center Cyber Collaboratory Project	\$42,671	\$4,500	\$47,171	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	09/21/18
	Veterans Resource Center	\$20,397	\$0	\$20,397	Sutton Beebe Babin Architects	AVP Mahaffey	08/02/18
	<b>Total LSUS</b>	<b>\$63,068</b>	<b>\$4,500</b>	<b>\$67,568</b>			
	<b>TOTAL ALL CAMPUSES 2018-2019</b>	<b>\$2,486,701</b>	<b>\$51,079</b>	<b>\$2,537,780</b>			

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Foundation Construction Related Agreements\***

*\*Donation to follow upon completion and acceptance of all work or as stated in the agreement*

Updated February 16, 2022

<b>2021-2022</b>					<b>Estimated</b>	<b>Approval</b>	
<b>Document Type</b>	<b>Campus</b>	<b>Lessor</b>	<b>Lessee</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Approved by</b>
License for Use Agreement	PBRC	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tiger Stadium North Structural Repairs 2021	\$100,000	9/8/2021	Int. Exec VP Torres
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	PMAC Women's Basketball Training Room Renovations	\$450,000	8/5/2021	Int. Exec VP Torres
<b>2020-2021</b>					<b>Estimated</b>	<b>Approval</b>	
<b>Document Type</b>	<b>Campus</b>	<b>Lessor</b>	<b>Lessee</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Approved by</b>
License for Use Agreement	PBRC	LSU BoS	Pennington Biomedical Research Foundation	Center for Excellence in Bariatric/Metabolic Surgery and Research	\$3,500,000	3/9/2020	Interim Pres. Galligan
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	PMAC Retractable Bleacher Repairs	\$100,000	11/16/2020	Int. Exec VP
<b>2019-2020</b>					<b>Estimated</b>	<b>Approval</b>	
<b>Document Type</b>	<b>Campus</b>	<b>Lessor</b>	<b>Lessee</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Approved by</b>
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Alex Box Practice Facility Pitching Center	\$130,000	8/23/2019	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Renovation	\$750,000	4/3/2020	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tiger Stadium North Players Chute	\$130,000	5/20/2020	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tiger Stadium Lawton Room Updates	\$450,000	5/20/2020	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Indoor Practice Facility Air Handler Upgrades	\$525,000	5/20/2020	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tiger Stadium Monuments	\$80,000	5/27/2020	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Alex Box Team Room	\$350,000	5/27/2020	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tiger Stadium East & West Bowl Structural Repairs	\$175,000	5/20/2020	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	PMAC Floor Expansion & Refinishing	\$150,000	5/20/2020	Exec. VP Layzell
Lease Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Charles McClendon Outdoor Practice Facility Replacement of Synthetic Turf	\$1,700,000	1/22/2020	Int. Pres. Galligan
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tiger Stadium- North End Zone Joint Repairs Ph. 11	\$550,000	12/31/2019	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Gymnastics Practice Facility Vault Lift Installation	\$175,000	8/8/2019	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Pete Maravich Statue Installation & Plaza	\$250,000	8/8/2019	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	PMAC Replacement & Installation of Indoor Lighting Equipment	\$80,000	8/8/2019	Exec. VP Layzell

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Foundation Construction Related Agreements\***

*\*Donation to follow upon completion and acceptance of all work or as stated in the agreement*

Updated February 16, 2022

Document Type	2018-2019		Lessee	Project	Estimated Cost	Approval Date	Approved by
	Campus	Lessor					
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Recital Hall LLC (REFF)	New Music Building Recital Hall Renovation	\$3,500,000	9/20/2018	Exec. VP Layzell
Lease Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Alex Box Champions Plaza	\$1,000,000	12/17/2018	Pres. Alexander
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Beach Volleyball Waterproofing Repairs	\$350,000	7/31/2018	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Dr. Billy Cannon Statue Installation and Plaza	\$250,000	7/23/2018	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Golf Practice Facility Hitting Bay Improvements	\$40,000	4/26/2019	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tennis Complex Resurfacing of Courts	\$180,000	6/10/2019	Exec. VP Layzell
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tiger Stadium North End Zone Joint Repairs Ph. I	\$350,000	7/23/2018	Exec. VP Layzell
Lease Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation	Tiger Stadium S. Plaza Victory Recognition	\$1,600,000	12/10/2018	Pres. Alexander
License for Use Agreement	LSU	LSU BoS	SLA LLC (REFF)	School of Landscape Architecture Renovations	\$574,810	9/12/2018	Exec. VP Layzell

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Grants of Mineral Rights**

Updated February 16, 2022

<b>2021-2022</b>															
<b>Campus that Benefits</b>	<b>Sale Date</b>	<b>State Lease #</b>	<b>Leased to:</b>	<b>Operated by</b>	<b>Release Date</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Section, Township, Range</b>	<b>Acres Bid</b>	<b>Lease Term</b>	<b>Cash Bonus</b>	<b>Price Per Acre</b>	<b>Rentals/Year</b>	<b>Royalty</b>	<b>Accepted Acres</b>	<b>Accepted Bonus</b>
n/a															
<b>2020-2021</b>															
<b>Campus that Benefits</b>	<b>Sale Date</b>	<b>State Lease #</b>	<b>Leased to:</b>	<b>Operated by</b>	<b>Release Date</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Section, Township, Range</b>	<b>Acres Bid</b>	<b>Lease Term</b>	<b>Cash Bonus</b>	<b>Price Per Acre</b>	<b>Rentals/Year</b>	<b>Royalty</b>	<b>Accepted Acres</b>	<b>Accepted Bonus</b>
n/a															
<b>2019-2020</b>															
<b>Campus that Benefits</b>	<b>Sale Date</b>	<b>State Lease #</b>	<b>Leased to:</b>	<b>Operated by</b>	<b>Release Date</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Section, Township, Range</b>	<b>Acres Bid</b>	<b>Lease Term</b>	<b>Cash Bonus</b>	<b>Price Per Acre</b>	<b>Rentals/Year</b>	<b>Royalty</b>	<b>Accepted Acres</b>	<b>Accepted Bonus</b>
AgCenter	07/10/19	21927	Mack Energy Co.			East Baton Rouge	S65-66-67-68-69-70, T8S, R1W	674.780	3 years	\$84,347.50	\$250.00	\$84,347.50	22.5%	674.780	\$84,347.50
<b>2018-2019</b>															
<b>Campus that Benefits</b>	<b>Sale Date</b>	<b>State Lease #</b>	<b>Leased to:</b>	<b>Operated by</b>	<b>Release Date</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Section, Township, Range</b>	<b>Acres Bid</b>	<b>Lease Term</b>	<b>Cash Bonus</b>	<b>Price Per Acre</b>	<b>Rentals/Year</b>	<b>Royalty</b>	<b>Accepted Acres</b>	<b>Accepted Bonus</b>
n/a															

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses**

**Other Agreements and Approval Requests**

Updated February 16, 2022

2021-2022				
Document Type	Campus	Lessor or Seller or Assignor	Lessee or Buyer or Assignee	Related Agreements or Purpose
License for Use of Facilities & Premises	LSU	LSU	Drakes Catering, Inc.	Provide catering services within the Champions Club under its own liquor license
License for Use of Facilities & Premises	LSU	LSU	CenTrio Energy South, LLC	Provide site evaluation of the property for the Initial Modernization Project
Option Term 1 to State Lease #19-4756	AgCenter	Northeast Educational Development Foundation	AgCenter Rural Development Center	Changes end date to 6/30/2022
Option Term 3 to State Lease #19-10302	AgCenter	Town of Vidalia	AgCenter Concordia Extension Service	Changes end date to 6/30/2022
Option Term 5 to State Lease #19-9975	AgCenter	Corpus Christ Church-Epiphany Catholic Church	AgCenter Extension Center Space	Change end date to 6/22/2022
Revision to Prior Authorization to enter into CEA & Lease with La. Dept. of Agriculture & Forestry	AgCenter	LSU BoS	Louisiana Dept. of Agriculture and Forestry	Joint Operation and Maintenance of AgChemistry Building
Estoppel Certificate for LSU Real Estate and Facilities Foundation & Charity Hospital Redevelopment LLC of Charity Hospital	HCSO	LSU Board of Supervisors & Real Estate & Facilities Foundation	In Favor of 1532 Tulane Partners Holdco, LLC	Estoppel Agreement
Amendment 3 and Option Term	HSCNO	Haynes Peavy	HSCS	Clinic Space for the Partners in Wellness Clinic
1st Amendment to Lease Agreement	Pennginton Biomedical Research Center	PBRC	Our Lady of the Lake Physician Group LLC	Effective Date amended to October 18, 2021 and termination date to October 31, 2022.
2020-2021				
Document Type	Campus	Lessor or Seller or Assignor	Lessee or Buyer or Assignee	Related Agreements or Purpose
Cooperative Endeavor Agreement for local funding of Phase 1 of Lakes Improvements	LSU Board of Supervisors, East Baton Rouge Parish, BREC and University Lakes, LLC			CEA Implement Grant under the Community Development Block Grant providing local funding
Ground Lease and Sublease Agreement	LSU A&M	LSU BoS	Unversity Lakes LLC	Leases LSU site & sublease the City-Parish site to Univeristy Lakes, LLC for purpose of performing the project
Fire Marshall Covenant for LSU Old President's Hosue	LSU A&M	LSU BoS	La. State Fire Marshal	Give a legal covenant to the La. State Fire Marshal to bind and encumber maximum occupancy of Old Pres. House Rm. 1004 to maximum occupancy of 49 persons
2nd Amendment to Ground Lease	LSU A&M	LSU BoS	LSU Foundation	Amend to reduce leased land area to the footprint of the building
1st Amendment to CEA for lease of land for construction & operation of La. Emerging Technology Center Building	LSU A&M	LSU BoS	LSU Research Foundation	Amend CEA to include revised land area.
Consent to Assignment & Termination of Lease	LSU A&M	Alpha Gamma House Corp of Pi Kappa Alpha Corporation	Epsilon Zeta Housing Corporation	Assignment or sale of existing leasehold interest
Consent to Leasehold Mortgage	LSU A&M	LSU BoS	House of Southern Woods Corporation	Needed to provide information to lender regarding mortgage loan with CHI
Option Term 4 to State Lease #19-9975	AgCenter	Corpus Christ Church-Epiphany Catholic Church	AgCenter Extension Center Space	Change end date to 6/22/2021
Option Term 2 to State Lease #19-10302	AgCenter	Town of Vidalia	AgCenter Concordia Extension Service	Changes end date to 6/30/2021
Amendment 1 to Inter-Agency Lease #08-10306	HSCNO	HSCNO	Office of State Police	Office Space in exchange for security services
Purchase of Property at 2127 Poydras St., New Orleans	HSCNO	Daniel Jackson	LSU Health Foundation New Orleans	Future donation to LSU Health New Orleans
Addendum to Lease Agreement between La. Cancer Research Center (LCRC) & LSU Health Science Center New Orleans (HSCNO)	HSCNO	LCRC	HSCNO	HSCNO agrees to manage & finance repairs to equipment in HSCNO's leased area of LCRC Building
Acknowledgement regarding Transaction & Approval of Qualified Assignee	HSCNO	LSU BoS	Brookfield District Energy USA, LLC d/b/a/ Enwave USA	Acknowledgment Regarding Transaction and Approval of Qualified Assignee
Amendment #1 and Option Term to State Lease #19-4688	HSCS	CLM Properties	HSCS	Medical Resident housing

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses**

**Other Agreements and Approval Requests**

Updated February 16, 2022

	2019-2020			
Document Type	Campus	Lessor or Seller or Assignor	Lessee or Buyer or Assignee	Related Agreements or Purpose
Approval of Nicholson Gateway Retail Lease	LSU A&M	Nicholson Gateway Project, LLC	Torchy's Tacos	Lease of Retail Space
Approval of Nicholson Gateway Retail Lease	LSU A&M	Nicholson Gateway Project, LLC	AT&T	Lease of Retail Space
Approval of Nicholson Gateway Retail Lease	LSU A&M	Nicholson Gateway Project, LLC	Fat Boys Pizza	Lease of Retail Space
1st Amendment to Ground Lease	LSU A&M	LSU	Baton Rouge Speech & Hearing Foundation	property
Cooperative Endeavor Agreement	LSU A&M	LSU	LSU Research Foundation	Amended & Restated CEA for the La. Emerging Technologies Center and the La. Digital Media Facility to include obligations related to LSU's Innovation Park
Cooperative Endeavor Agreement	LSU A&M	LSU, BREC, City of Baton Rouge & Parish of East Baton Rouge, and		CEA for Lakes Project Advisor
MOU Master Plan of the Lakes	LSU A&M	LSU, State of La., City & Parish of EBR, BREC, BRAF & REFF		Memorandum of Understanding for the University Lakes Project
Amendment 2 & Option Term 3 to State Lease #19-9975	AgCenter	Corpus Christi-Epiphany Catholic Church	AgCenter Extension Center Space	Change end date to 6/22/2020
Option Term 5 to State Lease #19-4756	AgCenter	Northeast Educational Development Foundation	AgCenter Rural Development Center	Changes end date to 6/30/2020
Amendment 1 to State Lease #19-4756	AgCenter	Northeast Educational Development Foundation	AgCenter Rural Development Center	Changes square foot rate from \$6.00 to \$7.50
1st Amendment to Ground Lease	AgCenter	AgCenter	Iris Solar	Adjusts area to revise acreage due to being wetlands and adjusts rental
Option Term 7 to State Lease #19-0287	HSCS	Willis-Knighton Medical Center	HSCS Depart. Of Psychiatry Outpatient Adolescent Clinic	Adjusts end date to 9/30/2020
MOU for the LED FastStart Division and Program	LSUS	LED	LSU, UL, SU, & LCTC Systems	Memorandum of Understanding

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses**

**Other Agreements and Approval Requests**

Updated February 16, 2022

	2018-2019			
Document Type	Campus	Lessor or Seller or Assignor	Lessee or Buyer or Assignee	Related Agreements or Purpose
Approval of Nicholson Gateway Retail Lease	LSU A&M	Nicholson Gateway Project, LLC	Simple Greek	Lease of Retail Space
Approval of Nicholson Gateway Retail Lease	LSU A&M	Nicholson Gateway Project, LLC	Private Stock	Lease of Retail Space
Approval of Nicholson Gateway Retail Lease	LSU A&M	Nicholson Gateway Project, LLC	General Health System (Baton Rouge General)	Lease of Retail Space
Amendment 1	LSU A&M	LSU	Electronic Arts	Extends term through 12/31/2023
Option Term 1 to State Lease #19-10302	AgCenter	Town of Vidalia	AgCenter Concordia Extension Service	Changes end date to 6/30/2020
Assignment, Assumption & 3rd Amendment to Lease	AgCenter	LSU BoS	Christian Life Fellowship School & Church of the King, Baton Rouge, Inc.	Agreements for 5.3246 acres adjacent to the Perkins Road farm.
Assignment, Bill of Sale and Conveyance	AgCenter	Camterra Resources Partners Ltd.	Elm Grove Holdings, LLC	
Concurrence to renewal of Long Term Lease with USDA for Honey Bee Research	AgCenter	LSU Agricultural Center	United State Government	Consent to the USDA exercising its option term to renew its existing 50 year Long Term Lease for a renewal term of 50 years beginning 7/1/2018.
Option Term 4 to State Lease #19-4756	AgCenter	Northeast Educational Development Foundation	AgCenter Rural Development Center	Changes end date to 6/30/2019
Consent to Sublease between LSU BoS for HCSD & Our Lady of Angels Hospital in Bogalusa	HCSD	LSU BoS	Our Lady of Angels Hospital	Agreement to sublease a portion of the property of a substance abuse provider
Determination of an Acceptable University Purpose for Donation of 3 parcels of property in Mandeville	HSCNO	The Al Copeland Family Foundation	LSU Health Foundation New Orleans	A single owner would like to donate 3 parcels in Mandeville near the north end of the causeway bridge. Two parcels total 21.43 acres. The third parcel is 7.6 acres and contains a marina.
Option Term 3 to State Lease #19-9845	HCSD	The Foundation for the LSU Health Sciences Center	HCSD Accountable Care Office	Changes end date to 4/30/2022
Addendum to Lease	HSCNO	La. Cancer Research Center of LSU HSCNO & Tulane	HSCNO	Agreement between parties that LSU manage & finance repair of specialized equipment and be reimbursed by LCRC for repair costs
Amendments 2 & 3	HSCNO	HSCNO	LSU Healthcare Network	Lease to remain in force for 30 years; removes right of HSCNO to
Amendment 1 to State Interagency Lease #19-10301	HSCNO	HSCNO	Pharmacy	Change total construction cost
1st Amendment to Lease for Parking Spaces	HSCNO	HSCNO	University Medical Center Management Corporation	Changes rental for 1st & last month and adds ability to charge fees to UMCMC for issuance of Gate tags & ID cards as necessary
Purchase Agreement for Property in Square 518 First District New Orleans	HSCNO	LSU BoS	Michael J. Clark	Purchase Agreement for 508-510 S. Galvez in New Orleans
Determination of an Acceptable University Purpose for purchase by LSU Health Foundation New Orleans of building in LaPlace	HSCNO	River Parishes Hospital	LSU Health Foundation New Orleans	Consent to purchase of adjacent facility to support ambulatory clinics
Option Term 6 to State Lease #19-0287	HSCS	Willis-Knighton Medical Center	HSCS Depart. Of Psychiatry Outpatient Adolescent Clinic	Adjusts end date to 9/30/2019
Transfer of LSUE Manual Hall Annex Modular Building to LSUA for use by its soccer team.	LSU Eunice	LSU Eunice	LSU Alexandria	Approval to transfer between two LSU campuses in progress. LSU Eunice was no longer utilizing the building and did not need it. LSU Alexandria desires the building for use by the soccer team.
Second Amendment and Restated Ground Lease Agreement	LSU Eunice	LSU BoS	Bengal Village, LLC	
Memorandum of Lease- Second Amended and Restated Ground Lease	LSU Eunice	LSU BoS	Bengal Village, LLC	
Facilities Lease	LSU Eunice	LSU BoS	Bengal Village, LLC	
Memorandum of Lease- Facilities Lease	LSU Eunice	LSU BoS	Bengal Village, LLC	
Assignment and Assumption of Lease	LSU Eunice	Eunice Student Housing Foundation, Inc.	Bengal Village, LLC	Lease Agreements and related documents needed to transfer LSUE on-campus student housing from Eunice Student Housing Foundation the Bengal Village, LLC, the sole member of which is the LSU Real Estate and Facilities Foundation.
Act of Sale with Assumption of Mortgage	LSU Eunice	Eunice Student Housing Foundation, Inc.	Bengal Village, LLC	

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**PM60 Projects \$75,000 to \$175,000**

Updated February 16, 2022

	2021-2022		AMOUNT APPROVED	FUNDS SOURCE	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL DATE
LSU	Braille Signage: Interior ADA Wayfinding Multiple Buildings		\$100,000	Other- Ancillary Self-Gen Funds- Facility Access Fee	Interim Exec. VP Torres	10/19/21
	Design Building Deck Project 2021		\$60,000	Self-Gen: Funds from Alumni donations	Interim Exec. VP Torres	12/20/21
	ECA Activities Building: Interior Painting		\$125,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Lewis	02/11/22
	Exterior ADA Building Ramps-Multiple Buildings		\$158,000	Other- Ancillary Self-Gen Funds- Facility Access Fee	Interim Exec. VP Torres	11/03/21
	Music Building Hurricane Ida Roof Repair		\$145,000	Insurance Claim	Interim Exec. VP Torres	10/19/21
	Hill Farm-Sweet Potato Farm Renovations		\$75,000	Self-Gen: Donor Money for the Hill Farm Teaching Facility & Newsom Gardens Project Fund	Interim Exec. VP Torres	11/03/21
	Life Sciences Bldg: Basement Suite B24- Rms 24A, 24B, 24C & 24D Lab		\$97,605	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	12/10/21
	Life Sciences Bldg: Rooms 387, 387A & 387B Lab Renovations		\$103,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	12/01/21
	SVM: 2202, 2202A, 2203 Casework Installation/Lab Renovations		\$128,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	01/13/22
	SVM Room 2536, 2538, 2538A Lab Renovations <b>budget increase from \$115,000</b>		\$165,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	07/06/21
		<b>Total LSU</b>	<b>\$1,156,605</b>			
	<b>Total PM60 Project Approvals 2020-2021</b>		<b>\$1,156,605</b>			

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**PM60 Projects \$75,000 to \$175,000**

Updated February 16, 2022

	2020-2021		AMOUNT APPROVED	FUNDS SOURCE	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL DATE
LSU	Acadian Hall 2nd Floor AHU Replacement		\$85,000	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	02/23/21
	BEC Rotunda Office 2020 Renovations		\$115,000	Self-Generated Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	07/20/20
	Bernie Moore East Side Paving & Drainage Improvements		\$100,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	07/20/20
	Building Demo Group 1 Buildings SPN 01-107-18-02 F.01004066		\$100,000	State Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	03/04/21
	Building Demo Group 2 Buildings SPN 01-107-18-02 F.01004144		\$122,000	State Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	02/23/21
	Coates Hall East: Crawlspace Renovations		\$76,000	Other Ancillary Self-Generated Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	03/04/21
	Design Building Gallery Space		\$150,000	Donor Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	02/23/21
	FETI Prop Slab Improvements		\$90,000	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	02/23/21
	Hatcher Hall 3rd Floor SW Wing Renovations for WGS		\$125,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	07/20/20
	Hodges Hall Room 132 & 134 Dean's Suite Renovation		\$120,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	03/04/21
	Jesse Coates 1st & 2nd Floor Abatement and Demolition		\$128,293	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	07/01/20
	Life Sciences Building Fire Damage Repair		\$168,000	Insurance for Fire Damage	Exec. VP Layzell	08/17/20
	Life Sciences Building Room 437 Lab Renovation		\$88,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	04/29/21
	Miller Dormitory Ductwork Encapsulation Installation		\$75,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	07/20/20
	PMAC Bollards & Paving Improvements		\$75,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	09/15/20
	Student Health Center Landscape Improvements 2020		\$80,000	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	02/23/21
	SVM DLAM West Kennel HVAC Upgrade		\$100,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	12/16/20
	SVM Labs 2312 & 2314 Renovations		\$125,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	01/19/21
	SVM Room 2536, 2538, 2538A Lab Renovations		\$115,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	06/17/21
	Thomas Boyd Hall Office of the Bursar Renovations 2021		\$145,000	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	02/23/21
	Tiger Park Foul Ball Netting Extensions		\$115,000	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	12/16/20
	Tiger Park Foul Ball Netting Extensions budget increase		\$158,583	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	06/17/21
	Touchdown Village East Lot Asphalt Repairs		\$150,000	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	04/22/21
	UREC Outdoor Exercise Area		\$125,000	Auxiliary Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	03/04/21
	West Canal Gas Piping Relocation		\$75,000	Operational Funds	Interim Exec. VP Torres	02/23/21
		<b>Total LSU</b>	<b>\$2,805,876</b>			
LSUA	Chambers Hall for Nursing		\$106,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	09/13/20
		<b>Total LSUA</b>	<b>\$106,000</b>			



**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**PM60 Projects \$75,000 to \$175,000**

Updated February 16, 2022

			<b>AMOUNT APPROVED</b>	<b>FUNDS SOURCE</b>	<b>APPROVED BY</b>	<b>APPROVAL DATE</b>
	<b>2018-2019</b>					
<b>LSU</b>	DLAM East Kennel HVAC Upgrade		\$130,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	12/04/18
	Frey Computing Services Data Center Power Additions		\$84,213	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	03/21/19
	FETI-SCBA & Compressor Building		\$150,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	06/14/19
	Human Ecology-Interior Renovation Rooms 110, 106, 107, 107A, C100C & 102		\$90,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	02/04/19
	PERTT Electrical Phase I Grounding		\$125,000	Operational Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	08/23/18
	Public Safety Building Modifications for Police Dept.		\$124,500	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	11/27/18
	Tiger Stadium Concession and Field Power		\$140,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	08/17/18
	Tiger Stadium Field Demolition, Grading & Sod Installation		\$117,500	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	04/17/19
	SVM AHU 19 Replacement		\$100,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	10/25/18
	West Campus Apts. HVAC Changeouts Remaining Units		\$110,000	Auxiliary Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	05/18/19
		<b>Total LSU</b>	<b>\$1,171,213</b>			
<b>AgCenter</b>	Burden Electrical Revisions for New Entrance Road & Welcome Center		\$134,000	1/3 Burden Foundation, 1/3 AgCenter, 1/3 LSU	Exec. VP Layzell	12/11/18
	Efferson Hall Conference Room Renovation		\$135,000	Self-Generated - Leases	Exec. VP Layzell	04/17/19
	Lab Renovations for Agronomy, Entomology & Pathology		\$140,000	Self-Generated - Rice Research Board Grant	Exec. VP Layzell	10/13/18
	Rice Research Station Administration Building Emergency Generator RI-18-07873		\$112,600	Other-La. Rice Research Board Funds	Exec. VP Layzell	02/08/19
		<b>Total AgCenter</b>	<b>\$521,600</b>			
<b>LSUS</b>	Business Education Building 1st Floor Renovation		\$131,000	Self-Generated (Fees & Tuition)	Exec. VP Layzell	03/26/19
		<b>Total LSUS</b>	<b>\$131,000</b>			
	<b>Total PM60 Project Approvals 2018-2019</b>		<b>\$1,823,813</b>			



**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Property Leases**

Updated February 16, 2022

2021-2022													
Campus	Lessor or Sublessor	Lessee or Sublessee	Location	Lease Purpose	BoS Appr.	Start	Lease Term	Sq. Ft.	Annual Rental	Dollars / SF	Terms left	Length	Approved by
HSCNO	HSCNO	LSU Health Foundation New Orleans	450 S. Claiborne Ave., New Orleans	Adaptive Reuse of Stanislaus Hall as a Nursing Home	06/18/21	11/01/21	10/31/22	43,317	\$619,911.50	\$14.30	Monthly up to 5 yrs.		President Tate
HSCNO	HSCNO	CurVir Biotechnology & NeuResto Therapeutics	Lions Eye Center, New Orleans	Lease Agreement	n/a	07/01/21	06/30/21	229	\$4,122.00		4	1-year	Interim Pres. Galligan
2020-2021													
Campus	Lessor or Sublessor	Lessee or Sublessee	Location	Lease Purpose	BoS Appr.	Start	Lease Term	Sq. Ft.	Annual Rental	Dollars / SF	Terms left	Length	Approved by
LSU A&M	WC Dock, LLC	LSU	Road, Ste. 100, Baton Rouge	For use by Academic Affairs		02/01/21	01/31/26	6,689	\$106,992.00	\$16.00	1	5-year	Interim Pres. Galligan
LSU A&M	LSU BoS	Epsilon Zeta House Corp. of Alpha Tau Omega Fraternity	Lot 3 Fraternity Row, 15 Fraternity Lane, Baton Rouge	Fraternity House	06/18/21	06/18/21	06/30/56		\$10.00				Pres. Galligan
LSU A&M	Omega House Corporation	ServisFirst Bank	Row, 3930 W. Lakeshore Dr.,	renovations and additions to Fraternity House	06/18/21								Interim Pres. Galligan
LSU A&M	Sigma Chi Alumni Assn. of La. through House of Southern Woods	Constatine Housing Initiative	Lot 16 Fraternity Row, 27 Dalrymple Dr., Baton Rouge	Consent to Leasehold Mortgage	06/18/21								Pres. Galligan
AgCenter	AgCenter	Our Veterans Memorial Park Inc.	Lee Memorial Forest	Veterans Memorial Wall	09/13/19	06/30/21	06/29/61	3 acres	n/a				Interim Pres. Galligan
HSCNO	LSU BoS	Audubon Retirement Village, Inc.	200 Henry Clay Avenue, New Orleans	train physicians & allied health professionals to care for elederly & need of Louisiana	01/25/19	06/28/19	06/27/24		\$876,000.00		2	5-years	Pres. Alexander
HSCNO	HSCNO	Domingues Farm	Vermillion Parish	Agricultural Land	n/a	07/20/20	07/19/25	114 acres	\$13,075.30	n/a	1	5-years	Interim Pres. Galligan
HSCNO	HSCNO	LSU Health Foundation, New Orleans	450A S. Clairborne Ave, New Orleans	Adaptive Reuse of Stanislaus Hall for nursing home services to residents and nursing home education to students & faculty of HSCNO	06/18/21	11/01/21	10/31/22	43,317	\$619,599.50		Monthly		Pres. Tate
HSCNO	HSCNO	LSU Health Foundation, New Orleans	HSCNO Campus at 1545 Tulane Ave., New Orleans	Foundation or its sublessee shall construct improvements to Butterworth & Hutchinson Bldgs.in one or more phases	05/04/18	12/22/20	12/21/25		Year 1= \$112,148 Yr 2-5 =\$220,320	\$5.75	0		Interim Pres. Galligan
HSCS	HSCS	Family Justice Center	220 Hospital Blvd., Pineville	Lease of space for use as a regional family crisis resource center	n/a	06/24/20	06/23/25	4,951	\$1,460.00		0		Interim Pres. Galligan
HSCS	Haynes Peavy, LLC	HSCS	2015 Fairfield Ave. Ste 2B, Shreveport	Partners in Wellness Clinic	n/a	01/15/21	08/16/22	3,145	\$38,675.04	\$12.30	0		Interim Pres. Galligan

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Property Leases**

Updated February 16, 2022

2019-2020													
Campus	Lessor or Sublessor	Lessee or Sublessee	Location	Lease Purpose	BoS Appr.	Start	Lease Term	Sq. Ft.	Annual Rental	Dollars / SF	Terms left	Length	Approved by
LSU A&M	LSU	LSU Foundation	Nicholson Gateway	Lease for Office Space in Canal Hall	n/a	05/01/19	04/30/24	1,576	\$27,300.00	\$17.32	7	5-year	Pres. Alexander
LSU A&M	La. Beta House Corporation	Congregation of Christ the King Roman Catholic Church of the Diocese of Baton Rouge	Lot 14 Fraternity Row, 23 Dalrymple Dr., Baton Rouge	1st Amendment to Sublease		09/01/19	06/30/21		\$38,400.00		3	24-mo.	Pres. Alexander
HCSO	HCSO	La. Primary Care Associates	Administrative Business Office, Airline Highway, Baton Rouge	Lease of Office Space	n/a	11/01/19	10/31/20	500	\$8,190.00	\$16.38	2	1-year	Pres. Alexander
HSCNO	HSCNO	Campus Federal Credit Union	A portion of 2nd floor of HSCNO Administration & Resource Center Building	Lease of space for banking services	n/a	07/01/19	06/30/24	786	\$25,152.00	\$32.00			Interim Pres. Galligan, Jr.

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Property Leases**

Updated February 16, 2022

2018-2019													
Campus	Lessor or Sublessor	Lessee or Sublessee	Location	Lease or Document Purpose	BoS Appr.	Start	Lease Term	Sq. Ft.	Annual Rental	Dollars / SF	Terms left	Length	Approved by
LSU A&M	Lambda Chi Alpha Alumni Assn. Inc.	Delta Iota House Association of Kappa Kappa Gamma Fraternity	Lot 4 Fraternity Row, 10 W. Fraternity Lane, Baton Rouge	Temporary Sublease while Sublessee constructs new House	02/01/19	07/31/20	1 yr. 6 months	7,839	see lease for terms				Exec. VP Layzell
LSU A&M	LSU	Delta Iota House Assn. of Kappa Kappa Gamma Fraternity	Lot 5 Sorority Row, 4050 W. Lakeshore Dr., Baton Rouge	Lease of Space	04/26/19	06/03/19	02/28/64		\$10.00				Pres. Alexander
LSU A&M	Delta Iota House Association of Kappa Kappa Gamma Fraternity	Cadence Bank, N.A.	Lot 5 Sorority Row, 4050 W. Lakeshore Dr., Baton Rouge	Consent to Assignment by Fraternity to Lender & Sublease for Construction of new House- multiple indebtedness mortgage	04/26/19								Exec. VP Layzell
LSU A&M	La. Beta House Corporation	Congregation of Christ the King Roman Catholic Church of the Diocese of Baton Rouge	Lot 14 Fraternity Row, 23 Dalrymple Dr., Baton Rouge	Sublease for Fraternity House		03/05/18	08/31/19		\$38,400.00		4	18-mr.	Pres. Alexander
LSU A&M	Sigma Chi Alumni Association	House of Southern Woods	Lot 16 Fraternity Road, 27 Dalrymple Drive, Baton Rouge	Assignment and Assumptin of Sigma Chi's rights and obligations by Southern Woods		11/06/18							Exec. VP Layzell
LSU A&M	LSU BoS	Louisiana State Police	LSP Training Facility	Forensic Research	n/a	09/14/18	09/13/13	.65 acres			5	1-yr.	Exec. VP Layzell
LSU A&M	LSU BoS	LSU Foundation	Canal Hall in Nicholson Gateway	For use as office space	n/a	02/01/19	01/31/24	4,576	\$27,300.00	\$17.32	7	5-yr.	Pres. Alexander
LSU A&M	LSU BoS	Tiger Athletic Foundation (TAF)	PMAC	Office & Storage Space	n/a	07/01/18	06/30/19	7,645	\$92,780.64	\$9.62	1	1-yr.	Pres. Alexander
AgCenter	Town of Vidalia	AgCenter	112 Front Street, Vidalia	Lease of Space for Concordia Parish Extension Services	n/a	06/14/18	06/13/19	1,393	\$10,000.00	\$833.33	4	1-year	Pres. Alexander
HSCNO	HSCNO	LSU School of Med in NO Faculty Group Practice	Space in the Dental School Annex	Lease of space for Ambulatory Surgery location	n/a	07/01/18	06/30/20	461	\$16,135.00	\$35.00	up to 4	1-yr.	Pres. Alexander
HSCNO	HSCNO	State of La. Dept. of Public Safety & Correction	2025 Gravier Street, New Orleans	Lease for use of office space		01/01/19	12/31/28	3,888	Lessee provides in-kind security services				Pres. Alexander
HSCNO	HSCNO	University Medical Center Management Corporation	S. Roman Street Garage	during construction of permanent parking	10/04/18	11/01/18	10/31/18		\$37,260.00		1 or more	1-yr.	Pres. Alexander
HSCNO	HSCNO	University of Louisiana Monroe College of Pharmacy	2025 Gravier Street	Lease of office space	05/06/16	12/01/18	11/30/23	3,437	24 mos @ \$11,1129.29, 36 mos @ \$5,012.29	24 mos @ \$38.80, 36 mos @ \$17.50	5	1-yr.	Pres. Alexander
HSCNO	HSCNO / Tulane Health Sciences Center (LCRC)	HSCNO	1710 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans	For use as office & laboratory space	12/07/18	07/01/18	06/30/30	63,233	\$2,155,050.00			10-yr.	Pres. Alexander
LSUE	LSUE	Keith Heinen	Agricultural Acreage	Agricultural Lease on LSUE land	n/a	02/01/19	01/31/22	83	\$1,660.00		2	1-yr.	Pres. Alexander

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Schematic Design**

Updated February 16, 2022

<b>2021-2022</b>				
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Architect</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
<b>2020-2021</b>				
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Architect</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
<b>LSU</b>	Mobility Implementation- Phase I	CARBO/Reed Hilderbrand	LSU Board of Supervisors	12/04/20
	New Science Building	Eskew Dumez Ripple APAC	LSU Board of Supervisors	04/10/21
<b>AgCenter</b>	Burden Museum & Gardens Welcome Center	EskewDumezRipple/CARBO/Suzanne Turner Associates	LSU Board of Supervisors	12/04/20
<b>LSU HSCS</b>	Center for Medical Education and Wellness	Coleman Partners Architects/Perkins + Will, AJV	LSU Board of Supervisors	09/16/20
<b>2019-2020</b>				
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Architect</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
<b>LSU</b>	Emerge Center at Innovation Park	Coleman Partners Architects, LLC	LSU Board of Supervisors	04/26/19
<b>HCS</b>	University Medical Center Management Corporation's 2nd Parking Garage	Duplantis Design Group	LSU Board of Supervisors	05/22/20
<b>2018-2019</b>				
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Architect</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	New Kappa Kappa Gamma Sorority House	Fusch Architects, Inc.	LSU Board of Supervisors	09/07/18
	Stephenson Veterinary Hospital	Tipton Associates	LSU Board of Supervisors	10/04/18
	Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity House	Coleman Partners Architects, LLC	LSU Board of Supervisors	11/02/18

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Servitudes**

Updated February 16, 2022

<b>2021-2022</b>								
<b>Campus/Lessor</b>	<b>Lessee</b>	<b>Servitude or Right-of-Way Location</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Length of Term</b>	<b>Type of Document</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter	CLECO Power LLC	Rapides Parish			In perpetuity	Line Extension Agreement	William B. Richardson	7/14/2021
AgCenter	Boardwalk Louisiana Midstream, LLC	East Baton Rouge Parish			In perpetuity	Pipeline construction for transmission of communication signals	William F. Tate, IV	11/11/2021
<b>2020-2021</b>								
<b>Campus/Lessor</b>	<b>Lessee</b>	<b>Servitude or Right-of-Way Location</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Length of Term</b>	<b>Type of Document</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter/LSUA	CLECO Power LLC	Rapides Parish			In perpetuity	Servitude Agreement	Int. Pres. Galligan	12/22/2020
AgCenter	Iris Solar, LLC	Washington Parish	839.531		As long a used by Grantee for purposes herein granted	Servitude/Right of Way Agreement	Int. Pres. Galligan	3/23/2021
LSU A&M	ExxonMobil Pipeline	East Baton Rouge Parish at Innovation Park			in perpetuity	Right-of-Way Consent Agreement	Int. Pres. Galligan	5/12/2021
<b>2019-20200</b>								
<b>Campus/Lessor</b>	<b>Lessee</b>	<b>Servitude or Right-of-Way Location</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Length of Term</b>	<b>Type of Document</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter/LSU	ExxonMobil Pipeline	East Baton Rouge & Iberville Parishes		\$1,316,916.00	In perpetuity	Right of Way	Pres. Alexander	10/24/19
AgCenter	GEP Haynesville	Red River Research Station		n/a	In perpetuity	Right of Way	Int. Pres. Galligan	1/15/20
AgCenter/LSU	Entergy Louisiana, LLC	Right of Way at Burden for gas main & lateral lines at Burden		n/a	In perpetuity	Right of Way	Pres. Alexander	12/11/2019
AgCenter	Mack Energy	Ben Hur Research Station		n/a	In perpetuity	Drill Site Surface Agreement	Pres. Alexander	12/19/2019
<b>2018-2019</b>								
<b>Campus/Lessor</b>	<b>Lessee</b>	<b>Servitude or Right-of-Way Location</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Length of Term</b>	<b>Type of Document</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter	Corps of Engineers	Right-of-entry for Flood Control		\$0.00	2 years	Statutory Notification of the Grant	5th La. Levee District & 5th La. Levee Bd.	10/1/18
LSU A&M	Entergy	S54-T7S-R1W East Bat Rouge Parish (Nicholson Gateway area)	unspecified		Permanent	Right-of-Way	Pres. Alexander	6/27/2018

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Timber Sales**

Updated February 16, 2022

<b>2021-2022</b>								
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Buyer</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Designated Timber to be Removed:</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
<b>2020-2021</b>								
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Buyer</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Designated Timber to be Removed:</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter	Lee Memorial Forest	Washington	Timber Sale Contract	168	\$49,268.50	Pine saw timber, pine pulpwood, hardwood saw timber, and hardwood pupl components	Interim Pres. Galligan	12/15/2020
AgCenter	Bob R. Jones Widlwild Research Station	E. Feliciana	Request for Timber Sale only	91	Approximately \$145,000	Pine saw timber, pine pulpwood, hardwood saw timber, and hardwood pupl components	AVP Martin	3/1/2021
<b>2019-2020</b>								
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Buyer</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Designated Timber to be Removed:</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter	Jones Idlewild Research Station	E. Feliciana	Request for Timber Sale only	45	approximately \$120,000	Pine logs, red oak logs, misc. logs & hardwood pulp.	AVP Martin	8/30/2019
AgCenter	Hill Farm Research Station	Lafayette	Request for Timber Sale only	27.3	approximately \$78,000	Pine saw timber and pine pulpwood	AVP Martin	8/1/2019
<b>2018-2019</b>								
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Parish</b>	<b>Buyer</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Payment</b>	<b>Designated Timber to be Removed:</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>
AgCenter	Jones Idlewild Research Station	E. Feliciana	Good Hope, Inc.		\$ 138,950	17-acre clear cut, 14-acre clear cut and 22-acre site. All pine sawtimber along with hardwaood sawtimer, chip & saw, and pulpwood will be removed.	Pres. Alexander	11/6/2018

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Transfers of Title to Immovable Property**

Updated February 16, 2022

<b>2021-2022</b>						
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Transfer Description</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>State ID</b>	<b>Site Code</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Transfer Date</b>
<b>2020-2021</b>						
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Transfer Description</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>State ID</b>	<b>Site Code</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Transfer Date</b>
<b>HSCNO</b>	Purchase of Property at 508-510 S. Galvez St., New Orleans	\$240,000	n/a	n/a	Interim Pres. Gallig	08/28/20
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Alex Box Team Room Renovations	\$397,736			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Cox Academic Center Computer Lab	\$820,002			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Football Operations Air Handler Upgrades	\$479,094			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Gymnastic Practice Facility Vault Life Installation	\$142,871			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of PMAC Floor Expansion and Refinishing	\$159,662			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Pete Maravich Assembly Center Indoor Lighting Replacement	\$83,873			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Tiger Stadium East and West Bowl Structural Repairs	\$484,496			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Tiger Stadium Room Updatesawton	\$421,587			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Tiger Stadium North Players Chute Improvements	\$151,620			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Tiger Athletic Foundation of Tiger Stadium West Plaza National championship Monument Upgrades	\$88,034			Int. Pres. Galligan	03/08/21
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by SLA, LLC of Julian T. White Mural to the atrium of the design building in the College of Art & Design	\$56,000			Int. Pres. Galligan	05/27/20
<b>2019-2020</b>						
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Transfer Description</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>State ID</b>	<b>Site Code</b>	<b>Approved by</b>	<b>Transfer Date</b>
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Burden Foundation to LSU Rural Life of 1 acre	\$525,000			Pres. Alexander	12/19/19
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by Laurel Hill LLC of West Feliciana Property	\$335,000			Int. Pres. Galligan	05/22/20
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Alex Box Champions Plaza	\$874,014			Int. Pres. Galligan	01/22/20
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Alex Box Practice Facility Pitching Center	\$163,788			Int. Pres. Galligan	01/22/20
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Football Operations Renovations and Expansion Phase II	\$31,750,344			Int. Pres. Galligan	01/22/20
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Golf Practice Facility Hitting Bay Improvements	\$39,538			Int. Pres. Galligan	01/22/20
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Tennis Complex Resurfacing of Courts	\$178,187			Int. Pres. Galligan	01/22/20
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Tiger Stadium East Bowl Improvements	\$1,770,741			Pres. Alexander	08/28/19
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Tiger Stadium North Bowl Improvements	\$1,393,251			Pres. Alexander	08/28/19
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Tiger Stadium North End Zone Joint Repairs	\$350,000			Pres. Alexander	08/28/19
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Tiger Stadium Restroom Renovation Phase II	\$2,354,042			Pres. Alexander	08/28/19
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Tiger Stadium South Plaza Bowl Recognition	\$927,034			Int. Pres. Galligan	01/22/20
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Act of Donation by TAF of Tiger Stadium West Bowl Improvements	\$1,798,191			Pres. Alexander	08/28/19
<b>LSU A&amp;M</b>	Purchase from Denovo Properties LLC the west 1/2 of lot 56, and all of lots 58 & 60, West Roosevelt Street in Square 100 S. Baton Rouge Subdivision	\$25,000			Pres. Alexander	08/09/19
<b>HSCNO</b>	Act of Donation by the Louisiana State University School of Medicine in New Orleans Faculty Group Practice (Network) of the construction completed jointly of an entrance canopy at the UMOB. jointly completed with HSCNO at the UMOB. Each paid 50% of cost of improvements. This donation is the donation of all of Network's interest, right and title in the improvements	approximately \$130,234			Pres. Alexander	10/24/19
<b>LSUS</b>	Act of Donation by the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Louisiana to LSUS Realty, LLC (sole member of the LSU in Shreveport Foundation) of the Spring Street Museum in Shreveport <sup>1</sup>	see footnote			Pres. Alexander	10/04/19
<b>HSCNO</b>	CEA transferring Hainkel Home in New Orleans, property including land, physical plant and equipment to LSU	n/a			Pres. Alexander	10/29/19
	<sup>1</sup> Building appraised at \$145,000, contents valued at \$100,000, sole beneficiary of the Helen Mann Memorial Fund Committee, Inc. valued as of 3/31/19 \$1,104,794					

**Report to LSU Board of Supervisors:  
All Campuses Last 3 Years**

**Transfers of Title to Immovable Property**

Updated February 16, 2022

2018-2019						
Campus	Transfer Description	Value	State ID	Site Code	Approved by	Transfer Date
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by Recital Hall LLC (REFF) of Virginia Martin Howard Board Room	\$116,918			Pres. Alexander	06/27/19
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by SLA, LLC (REFF) of the Renovations & Improvements to office areas & commons space School of Landscape Architect	\$529,199			Pres. Alexander	06/27/19
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by TAF of Alex Box Batting Cage Renovations & Additions	\$3,722,871			Pres. Alexander	06/27/19
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by TAF of Beech Volleyball Waterproofing Repairs	\$198,663			Pres. Alexander	06/27/19
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by TAF of Bernie Moore Track Resurfacing	\$1,303,713			Pres. Alexander	06/27/19
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by TAF of Martin J. Broussard Hydrotherapy Pool Replacement and Renovation Project	\$916,777			Pres. Alexander	06/27/19
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by TAF of Tiger Stadium Concessions and Replacement Improvements	\$646,462			Pres. Alexander	06/27/19
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by the LSU Foundation of a life-sized Bengal tiger sculpture outside the Admissions & Recruiting Center at Pleasant Hall	\$106,627			Pres. Alexander	05/14/19
LSU A&M	Act of Donation by the LSU Property Foundation and Acceptance by LSU of design development services for restoration & renovation to the LSU Memorial Tower and adjacent plazas	\$568,725			Pres. Alexander	10/12/18
LSU A&M	Act of Donation for the Improvements constructed to the existing office space of the University Lab School's administration offices	\$123,218			Pres. Alexander	10/02/18
LSU A&M	Act of Donation of Dr. Billy Cannon Statue Installation and Plaza	\$268,296			Pres. Alexander	12/04/18
LSU A&M	Act of Donation of Natatorium Lighting by Tiger Athletic Foundation to LSU	\$312,444			Pres. Alexander	12/17/18
LSU A&M	Property Exchange between LSU & Louisiana National Guard	Equivalent value			Pres. Alexander	11/20/18
LSU A&M	Purchase of 604 West Roosevelt Property	\$155,708			Pres. Alexander	09/11/18
AgCenter	Act of Donation by LSU Property Foundation to AgCenter of Grant Parish Property	\$63,300			Pres. Alexander	12/12/18
HSCNO	Act of Donation by LSU Health Foundation and Acceptance of Property at 526 S. Roman St., New Orleans	\$187,000			Pres. Alexander	02/01/18
HSCNO	Act of Donation by Mariner's Village Properties LLC & Mariner's Village Marina, LLC				Pres. Alexander	12/20/18
HSCNO	Purchase of 4 Properties on South Galvez, 424-426, 428-430, 432-434, and 436-438	\$1,054,962			Pres. Alexander	12/17/18
HSCNO	Purchase of property at 508-510 S. Galvez St., New Orleans from Michael J. Clark	\$240,000			Pres. Alexander	03/11/19
LSUE	Transfer Student Housing from the Eunice Student Housing Founding, Inc. to the LSU Real Estate and Facilities Foundation	\$6,597,555			Pres. Alexander	02/08/19

Personnel Actions Information Report

Reporting Period: October 2021 - December 2021

LSU A&M

Appointments

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Prev Salary	New Salary	% Change	Allowance Plan	Transaction
Beth Rex	12/1/2021	Athletics - Chief of Staff	N/A	N/A	\$250,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire
Christina Bourg	12/2/2021	Director - Non-Academic Service Area	N/A	\$103,950	\$130,000	25	N/A	Data Change > Change Job Details
Jas Smith	12/13/2021	Director - Non-Academic Service Area	N/A	N/A	\$200,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire
Jill Wilson	12/13/2021	Associate Head Coach	N/A	N/A	\$125,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire
Kevin Oufnac	12/6/2021	Chief Counsel	N/A	N/A	\$190,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire
Kyle Seger	12/7/2021	Associate Coach	N/A	N/A	\$175,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire
Matthew Frakes	12/7/2021	Assistant Athletic Director	N/A	N/A	\$200,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire
Shawn Facione	12/8/2021	Assistant Coach	N/A	N/A	\$90,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire
Tonya Johnson	12/23/2021	Head Coach	N/A	N/A	\$240,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire
Zavier Gooden	12/8/2021	Assistant Coach	N/A	N/A	\$85,000	N/A	N/A	New Hire

Leave

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Last day of Leave - Estimated	Transaction
Dana Allison Berkowitz	8/15/2021	Associate Professor	Tenured	5/14/2022	Academic > Sabbatical Leave Academic Whole AY
Andrew Burstein	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	5/14/2022	Academic > Sabbatical Leave Academic Whole AY
Nancy Isenberg	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	5/14/2022	Academic > Sabbatical Leave Academic Whole AY
Wilfred E Major	8/15/2021	Associate Professor	Tenured	5/14/2022	Academic > Sabbatical Leave Academic Whole AY
Michelle Louise Zerba	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	5/14/2022	Academic > Sabbatical Leave Academic Whole AY
Aaron Charles Sheehan-Dean	8/15/2021	Department Head/Chair	Tenured	5/14/2022	Academic > Subvention

Personnel Actions

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Prev Salary	New Salary	% Change	Allowance Plan	Transaction
Andrew Cox	11/8/2021	Director of Business Affairs	N/A	\$110,500	\$135,940	23.02	\$25,440	Request Compensation Change > Add Allowance Plan
Dongmei Cao	10/1/2021	Director of Non-Academic Area	N/A	\$97,850	\$128,000	30.81	N/A	Promotion
Karen Jenkins	10/1/2021	Director of Accounting Services	N/A	\$105,487	\$140,000	32.72	\$34,513	Request Compensation Change > Add Allowance Plan
Suzette Caleo	11/12/2021	Associate Professor	Tenured	\$120,904	\$129,904	6.74	\$8,151	Request Compensation Change > Add Allowance Plan

Personnel Actions (Retroactive)

Name	Effective Date	Completion Date	Academic Rank/Title	Prev Salary	New Salary	% Change	Allowance Plan	Transaction
Paul D Mainieri	7/3/2021	11/10/2021	Assistant to the Director	N/A	\$100,000	N/A	N/A	Hire
Ioan I Negulescu	7/1/2021	10/12/2021	Professor	\$96,108	\$96,124	0.02	\$5,263	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add/Remove Allowance Plan
Alexis Jane Rather	7/1/2021	10/04/2021	Assistant Coach	\$70,000	\$75,000	7.14	N/A	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Contract
Lindsay K Leftwich	7/1/2021	10/04/2021	Assistant Coach	\$85,500	\$95,000	11.11	N/A	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Contract
Stephen A Mellor	7/1/2021	10/05/2021	Associate Head Coach	\$58,000	\$75,000	29.31	N/A	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Contract
Lyle Robelot	7/1/2021	10/04/2021	Assistant Coach	\$48,000	\$55,000	14.58	N/A	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Contract
Sebastian Furness	7/1/2021	10/04/2021	Assistant Coach	\$75,000	\$90,000	20.00	N/A	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Contract
Laura Hensley Choate	7/1/2021	10/12/2021	Professor	\$86,038	\$89,997	4.60	\$3,958	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Melinda A Solmon	7/1/2021	10/12/2021	Director of School Within A College	\$172,901	\$175,401	1.45	\$2,500	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Lance Porter	7/1/2021	10/12/2021	Associate Dean of Major Academic Area	\$167,825	\$189,400	12.86	\$21,576	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Neil Mathews	7/1/2021	10/18/2021	Director of School Within A College	\$237,681	\$237,681	0.00	\$298	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Jonathan H Earle	7/1/2021	10/18/2021	Dean of Major Academic Area	\$198,007	\$198,582	0.29	\$15,324	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
John R Ledoux	1/1/2021	10/13/2021	Facility Maint Manager A	\$0	\$0	0.00	\$240.23	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Corrective Adjustment
Chenta Shamica Franklin	1/1/2021	10/21/2021	Administrative Program Specialist A	\$0	\$0	0.00	\$480.23	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Corrective Adjustment
Margaret Shepard Broussard	1/1/2021	10/29/2021	Administrative Coordinator 4	\$0	\$0	0.00	\$480.23	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Corrective Adjustment
Brian McNamara	7/1/2021	10/18/2021	Assistant Dean of Major Academic Area	\$93,346	\$94,388	1.12	\$1,041	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Stephanie A Cormier	7/1/2021	11/15/2021	Associate Vice President	\$268,767	\$298,767	11.16	\$30,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Lynn Nahmens	5/24/2021	10/25/2021	Learning Experience Designer	\$66,000	\$66,000	0.00	\$1,750	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Keena Arbutnot	7/1/2021	11/12/2021	Associate Vice President	\$196,010	\$206,452	5.33	\$10,442	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Edward C Smith	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Professor	\$76,250	\$83,250	9.18	\$7,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Rod Parker	7/1/2021	11/17/2021	Director of School Within A College	\$133,426	\$139,926	4.87	\$6,500	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Jacqueline Bach	7/1/2021	11/10/2021	Associate Dean of Major Academic Area	\$142,018	\$148,018	4.22	\$6,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Roland W Mitchell	7/1/2021	11/10/2021	Dean of Major Academic Area	\$247,680	\$262,039	5.80	\$14,359	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Thao Le	1/1/2021	11/09/2021	Postdoctoral Researcher	\$44,000	\$47,320	7.55	\$3,320	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Equity Adjustment
Katherine R Henninger	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Associate Professor	\$83,061	\$87,406	5.23	\$4,345	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Brannon W Costello	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Professor	\$89,135	\$95,135	6.73	\$6,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Felisha Moses	8/1/2021	11/05/2021	Business Manager	\$53,000	\$57,200	7.92	\$4,200	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Christine J Kooi	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Department Head/Chair	\$94,907	\$101,807	7.27	\$6,900	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Michael Leitner	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Professor	\$95,832	\$105,832	10.43	\$10,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Barry David Keim	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Professor	\$109,708	\$114,998	4.82	\$5,290	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Mary J Brody	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Professor	\$90,916	\$96,208	5.82	\$5,292	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Andrew Burstein (On Leave)	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Professor	\$149,030	\$170,730	14.56	\$21,700	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
James Reist Stoner Jr.	8/15/2021	11/15/2021	Director of Academic Area (AP)	\$98,653	\$103,653	5.07	\$5,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan

Drew Lamonica Arms	7/1/2021	11/15/2021	Associate Dean of Major Academic Area	\$105,998	\$111,998	5.66	\$6,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Jason Hicks	8/1/2021	11/16/2021	Associate Dean of Major Academic Area	\$189,670	\$195,670	3.16	\$6,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Pallavi Rastogi	8/15/2021	11/16/2021	Professor	\$85,511	\$95,511	11.69	\$10,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Dawn Sousa-Hearn	8/5/2021	11/22/2021	Associate Director of Student Affairs	\$76,491	\$84,140	10.00	\$7,649	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Extend Compensation End Date
Annemarie Michele Galeucia	8/15/2021	11/19/2021	Assistant Director of Academic Area	\$61,800	\$61,800	0.00	\$0	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Wen Jin Meng	8/15/2021	11/24/2021	Professor	\$139,071	\$158,840.00	14.22	\$19,769	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Robert Howard Benton Jr.	8/18/2021	11/17/2021	Associate Director of Physical Plant/Facility	\$103,000	\$103,000	0.00	\$0	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Joyce Marie Jackson	8/15/2021	11/16/2021	Department Head/Chair	\$94,732	\$104,732	10.56	\$10,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Dimitris E Nikitopoulos	8/15/2021	12/01/2021	Department Head/Chair	\$159,178	\$164,178	3.14	\$5,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Samuel J Bentley Sr.	8/15/2021	12/01/2021	Vice President	\$336,240	\$364,176	8.31	\$27,936	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Nolan Fletcher (On Leave)	7/1/2021	11/17/2021	Analyst - Data Processing 3	\$53,560	\$62,233	16.19	\$8,673	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Corrective Adjustment
Matthew Ray Calamia	8/15/2021	11/16/2021	Director of Academic Area (AP)	\$90,045	\$92,045	2.22	\$2,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Vann Smith	9/1/2021	12/03/2021	Postdoctoral Researcher	\$23,952	\$23,952	0.00	\$0	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Joshua Grimm	9/1/2021	12/01/2021	Dean of Major Academic Area	\$178,450	\$195,000	9.27	\$16,550	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Equity Adjustment
Kalliat T Valsaraj	8/15/2021	12/13/2021	Professor	\$196,125	\$201,440	2.71	\$5,315	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Robert Howard Benton Jr.	8/18/2021	12/06/2021	Associate Director of Physical Plant/Facility	\$103,000	\$103,000	0.00	\$0	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Angela S Singleton	7/15/2021	12/07/2021	Administrative Coordinator 4	\$0	\$0	0.00	\$0	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Corrective Adjustment
Maria Schneider Mitchell	8/9/2021	12/13/2021	Assistant Director of Non-Academic	\$103,000	\$118,450	15.00	\$15,450	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Songjie He	8/15/2021	12/09/2021	Postdoctoral Researcher	\$36,000	\$36,000	0.00	\$0	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Lynn Nahmens	8/15/2021	12/09/2021	Learning Experience Designer	\$67,980	\$67,980	0.00	\$0	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Granger Babcock	7/1/2021	12/13/2021	Associate Dean of Major Academic Area	\$96,537	\$102,537	6.22	\$6,000	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Tracy Stephenson Shaffer	8/15/2021	12/13/2021	Department Head/Chair	\$96,584	\$95,834	-0.78	-\$750	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Corrective Adjustment
Angela M Fleming	9/20/2021	12/20/2021	Assistant Dean of Major Academic Area	\$68,959	\$72,407	5.00	\$3,448	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Equity Adjustment
Fernando Alegre	8/15/2021	12/21/2021	Associate - Research 5	\$7,863.33	\$15,813	101.10	\$7,950	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add Allowance Plan
Carol Maree Taylor	3/1/2021	07/15/2021	WAE - Gratis	\$0	\$0	0.00	\$0	Data Change > Job Continuation > Job Continuation
Bart Thompson	1/1/2021	07/07/2021	Police Chief A	\$0	\$0	0.00	\$0	Data Change > Job Continuation > Job Continuation
Bart Thompson	1/1/2021	07/08/2021	Police Chief A	\$0	\$0	0.00	\$0	Data Change > Job Continuation > Job Continuation
Bryan J Buckner	7/1/2021	11/16/2021	Associate Director-Nonacademic	\$82,405	\$87,405	6.07	\$5,000	Data Change > Data Change > Change Job Details
Jimmy Butts	7/1/2021	11/16/2021	Director of Academic Area (AP)	\$81,914	\$91,914	12.21	\$10,000	Data Change > Data Change > Adding Administrative Academic Appointment
Nolan Fletcher	1/1/2021	11/15/2021	Analyst - Data Processing 3	\$52,000	\$60,420	16.19	\$8,420	Data Change > Data Change > Unclassified Reallocation
Fernando Alegre	8/15/2021	12/01/2021	Associate - Research 5	\$530	\$7,863	1383.65	\$7,333	Data Change > Job Continuation > Job Continuation
Amanda Lee Martin	9/1/2021	12/07/2021	Assistant Dean of Major Academic Area	\$88,580	\$93,009	5.00	\$4,429	Data Change > Data Change > Change Job Details
Allie Celeste Prest	9/1/2021	12/07/2021	Assistant Dean of Major Academic Area	\$86,400	\$86,520	5.00	\$4,120	Data Change > Data Change > Change Job Details
Vincent Brown	8/15/2021	12/21/2021	Director of Academic Area (AP)	\$61,473	\$61,473	0.00	\$0	Data Change > Data Change > Change Job Details
Elena Castro	8/15/2020	9/13/2021	Professor	\$87,025	\$82,025	0.00	-\$5,000	Request Compensation Change > Remove Allowance Plan

**Involuntary Termination**

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Transaction
Alexandra Reuber	11/25/2021	Professor	Tenured	Terminate Employee > Involuntary > Death
Norimoto Murai	11/20/2021	Professor	Tenured	Terminate Employee > Involuntary > Death

**LSU at Shreveport**

**Personnel Actions**

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Prev Salary	New Salary	% Change	Transaction
Dr. Nancy D Albers	11/11/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$162,812	\$146,530	-10	Request Compensation Change > Salary Reduction

**LSU AgCenter**

**Leave**

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Last day of Leave - Estimated	Transaction
Ting Chen	7/1/2020	Postdoctoral Researcher	N/A	6/30/2021	Leave of Absence Without Pay

**LSU Alexandria**

**Personnel Actions (Retroactive)**

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Prev Salary	New Salary	% Change	Transaction
Sinkhwal, Suman	7/1/2021	Systems Analyst	N/A	\$58,000	\$63,000	9	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Corrective Adjustment

**LSU Eunice**

**Personnel Actions (Retroactive)**

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Previous Salary	New Salary	% Change	Transaction
Domingo M Jariel	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$54,192	\$55,192	1.85	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add/Remove Allowance Plan
Kristen Sonnier	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$55,000	\$56,100	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Prabin Rai	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$42,000	\$42,840	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Dr. Kina Sweet	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$46,000	\$46,860	1.87	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Mae Joe Simoneaux	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$79,333	\$80,920	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Ray Christian Jr	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$39,000	\$39,780	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Claudia Guilbeau-Brand	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$55,000	\$56,100	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase

Monica Lejeune	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$55,000	\$56,100	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Rachel Kopp	8/15/2021	Coordinator of Academic Area (AP)	N/A	\$50,000	\$50,860	1.72	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
James E Cordes	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$65,797	\$66,797	1.52	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add/Remove Allowance Plan
Rachel Lea Andrus	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$41,411	\$41,411	2.47	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add/Remove Allowance Plan
Jud Eldredge	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$40,000	\$42,000	5.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Add/Remove Allowance Plan
Terria Brown-Auzenne	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$55,000	\$56,100	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Mary Kate Colligan	8/15/2021	General Librarian	N/A	\$38,650	\$39,418	1.99	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Kristie Broussard	8/15/2021	Director of Academic Area (AP)	N/A	\$65,000	\$66,200	1.85	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Dawn L Morris	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$55,000	\$56,100	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Haley Fedor	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$40,000	\$40,800	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Lisa Immaculate Lafleur	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$75,333	\$76,840	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Keisa Renee Guillory	8/15/2021	Director of Academic Area (AP)	N/A	\$60,000	\$61,176	1.96	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Amanda Dunlap	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$40,140	\$40,943	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Adele LeJeune Fuselier	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$58,630	\$59,802	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Brandon L Borill	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$63,000	\$64,021	1.62	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Dr. Kebede Alemu Beshera	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$41,777	\$42,613	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Rose Marie Leeson	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$39,099	\$39,881	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Hannah C Henry	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$39,000	\$39,780	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Braneshea Nicole Moore	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$61,680	\$62,914	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Joan Budden Vidrine	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$38,000	\$38,760	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Cassie Jobe-Ganucheau	8/15/2021	Director of Library	N/A	\$64,800	\$66,012	1.87	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Laurie L Seeder	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$43,000	\$43,860	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Grace W Semones	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$40,685	\$41,499	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Felecia Nicole May	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$45,702	\$46,616	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Toisha Gordon-Mitchell	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$38,529	\$39,300	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Jude Meche	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$46,292	\$47,218	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
John Anthony Hamlin	8/15/2021	Vice Chancellor For Academic Affairs	Tenured	\$114,000	\$115,780	1.56	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
James Marshall Jean	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$41,685	\$42,519	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
David Ryan Asbury	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$45,000	\$45,900	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Elizabeth Vidrine	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$43,724	\$44,578	1.95	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Dorothy McDonald	8/15/2021	Dean of Major Academic Area	Tenured	\$94,258	\$95,943	1.79	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Diane R Langlois	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$46,788	\$47,724	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
John J Willis	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$102,534	\$103,596	1.04	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Gloria M Parrino	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$43,922	\$44,800	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Marilynn Nelson Rockenschuh	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$36,244	\$36,969	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Barbara A Batiste	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$61,345	\$62,572	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Michael Joseph Alleman	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$65,000	\$66,065	1.64	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Billy Charles Fontenot	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$49,549	\$50,520	1.96	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Michael T Wylie	8/15/2021	Director of Academic Area	N/A	\$49,014	\$49,994	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Angela L Greaud	8/15/2021	Associate Professor	Tenured	\$46,654	\$47,587	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Dr. Renee Robichaux	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$118,450	\$120,819	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Kathleen B Warner	8/15/2021	Assistant Professor	N/A	\$58,533	\$59,680	1.96	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Mary F Leslie	8/15/2021	Associate Professor	Tenured	\$48,597	\$49,569	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Maura G Cavell	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$54,467	\$55,556	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Camille Lavigne	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$43,638	\$44,511	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Anthony Baltakis	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$54,443	\$55,532	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Douglas Narby	8/15/2021	Associate Professor	Tenured	\$69,303	\$70,549	1.80	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Avery A Williams	8/15/2021	Associate Professor	Tenured	\$56,095	\$57,207	1.98	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Jameel Al-Dujaili	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$61,391	\$62,619	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Timothy J Trant	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$64,253	\$65,538	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
James William Robinson	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$62,436	\$63,685	2.00	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Domingo M Jariel	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$55,192	\$56,276	1.96	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
Rachel Lea Andrus	8/15/2021	Instructor	N/A	\$41,411	\$42,219	1.95	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase
James E Cordes	8/15/2021	Professor	Tenured	\$66,797	\$68,113	1.97	Request Compensation Change > Adjustment > Merit Increase

#### Pennington Biomedical Center

##### Appointments

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenure Status	Previous Salary	New Salary	% Change	Transaction
Alana Odom Fernandez	11/29/2021	Director of Non-Academic or Service Area	N/A	N/A	\$135,000	N/A	Hire Employee > Rehire > Rehire Former Employee
Christopher Allen Keaton	11/15/2021	Director of Institutional Research/Budget Planning/Facilities	N/A	N/A	\$140,000	N/A	Hire Employee > New Hire > Agency Transfer

#### LSUHSC-New Orleans

##### Personnel Actions

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenured Status	Prev Salary	New Salary	% Change	Transaction
Dicarlo, Richard P	12/1/2021	Senior Associate Dean / Interim Dean School of Medicine	Tenured	\$183,855	\$223,855	21.76	PAY Sal Inc - To Acting Appt Uncl, Additional \$60K annually in Supplemental Comp
Kees, James M	12/1/2021	Director of Data Processing/Co	N/A	N/A	\$160,000	N/A	REH Appointment Uncl
Lousteau, Bernard M	10/18/2021	Associate Dean of Major Academ/Interim Vice Chancellor	N/A	\$290,700	\$334,200	14.96	PAY Sal Inc - To Acting Appt Uncl



## LSUHSC-Shreveport

## Personnel Actions

Name	Effective Date	Academic Rank/Title	Tenured Status	Prev Salary	New Salary	% Net Change	Transaction
Abraham,Ralph L.	10/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	N/A	\$125,000	100	REH Appt- Acad Rank Unclass
Ackerman,Timothy K.	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Afzal,Muhammad Sohaib	10/11/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Ali,Shafaqat	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Basaula,Nirmal P.	10/11/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Bijak,Gregory J.	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	N/A	\$125,000	100	HIR Appointment-Academic Rank Uncl
Byreddi,Laxman Yashwant	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Dar,Saleha Sharif	10/11/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Dewan,Karuna	10/1/2021	Assistant Professor	Non-tenure	N/A	\$150,000	100	HIR Appointment-Academic Rank Uncl
Gandhi,Nitesh	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Katzman,Jennifer L	10/11/2021	Asst Vice Chancellor	n/a	N/A	\$165,000	100	HIR Appointment Unclassified
Khan,Muhammad Talha	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$104,000	\$104,000	0	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Mahoney,Edward Christopher	10/1/2021	Director of Medical Service Area	Tenured	\$118,010	\$128,425	8.83	PAY Sal Inc - Equity Adjust Unclas
McDonald,Brenton W.	10/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	N/A	\$125,000	100	REH Appt- Acad Rank Unclass
Rhymes,Kathryn R.	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$95,000	\$125,000	31.58	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Savarapu,Pramod K.	10/11/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Sharma,Shivani	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Sourabh,FNU	10/11/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank
Sultan,Muhammad J.	11/1/2021	Assistant Professor - Clinical	Non-tenure	\$94,000	\$104,000	10.64	PRO Promotion in Faculty Rank



---

## Board of Supervisors

### PERSONNEL ACTIONS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval  
per PM-69

March 4, 2022

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval per PM-69  
March 4, 2022

**LSU A&M**  
**New Appointments**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Compensation</u>		<u>%Change</u>
			<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	
Kimberly Lewis	Executive Vice President/Chief Administrative Officer	2/1/2022	N/A	\$370,000	N/A
Donna Torres	Vice President of Finance	2/1/2022	\$310,372 <sup>1</sup>	\$320,000 <sup>2</sup>	3%

1. Donna Torres' current salary includes Base Salary of \$223,238.90 and an Interim/Acting Allowance plan of \$87,133.10.
2. The proposed title change and base salary for Donna Torres is \$320,000 effective 2/1/2022. However, the current Interim/Acting Allowance plan of \$87,133 will have a retroactive increase to \$107,133 effective 10/16/2020.

**LSU Health Sciences Center – New Orleans**  
**New Appointments**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Compensation</u>		<u>%Change</u>
			<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	
Dr. Steve Nelson	Interim Chancellor	10/19/2021	\$776,165	\$875,000 <sup>1</sup>	12.7%

1. The increased compensation will be in the form of a supplement. The base salary remains \$380,121.